

Index

This chapter should be cited as:

IPCC, 2022: Index. In IPCC, 2022: *Climate Change 2022: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [P.R. Shukla, J. Skea, R. Slade, A. Al Khourdajie, R. van Diemen, D. McCollum, M. Pathak, S. Some, P. Vyas, R. Fradera, M. Belkacemi, A. Hasija, G. Lisboa, S. Luz, J. Malley, (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA. doi: 10.1017/9781009157926.026

Note: * indicates the term also appears in the Glossary and n indicates a footnote. Italicised page numbers denote tables, figures, associated captions and boxed material. Bold page numbers indicate entire chapter spans..

1.5°C pathway* 14–25, 15–16, 21–23, 26–27, 44, 174–175, 175, 274, 298–299, 332, 424–426, 435, 1585, 1585, 1871
carbon lock-in and stranded assets 28, 188, 697, 698
co-benefits and trade-offs 376, 1741–1742
emissions gap 14, 14
energy system scenarios 436–437, 615, 625–626, 685–700, 685–692, 694–695, 698, 699, 703
fossil fuels use and phase-out 267, 438, 625–626, 698–700
high renewable accelerated pathways 436–437
industry sector 1199–1200, 1200
investment and finance 158–159, 300, 1550
land occupation and mitigation 1297, 1298
mitigation costs 156, 703
and net zero 174, 324, 325–327, 328, 329, 337
remaining carbon budget 6–7, 174, 188, 319, 349
sectoral strategies 337
technology cost and deployment 1658, 1658–1659
see also long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways
1.5°C scenarios 433–435, 1742, 1743, 1873
2°C pathways 14–25, 14, 15–16, 21–23, 26–27, 174–175, 175, 274, 298–300, 332, 351, 424–426, 435, 1585, 1585
carbon budgets 174, 1874
co-benefits and trade-offs 377, 1741–1742
energy system scenarios 436, 615, 625–626, 685–700, 685–692, 694–695, 698, 699, 703
fossil fuel use and phase-out 267, 438, 625–626, 698–700
industry sector 1199–1200, 1200
land occupation and mitigation 1297, 1298
mitigation costs 156, 703
and net zero 174, 324, 325–327, 328, 329, 337
sectoral strategies 337
technology cost and deployment 1658, 1658–1659
see also long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways
2°C Scenario (2DS) 1201, 1202, 1203
2°C scenarios 32, 193, 431, 433, 698–700, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1742, 1743, 1873
2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development
155, 1455–1456, 1485, 1486, 1498, 1732–1733, 1738–1739

A

absolute decoupling 242, 243, 243, 244, 274, 452, 513
absorptive capacity 1676, 1685
accelerating mitigation 40, 45, 153–154, 411–413, 414, 415–447, 477, 1409–1411, 1412, 1694
behaviour and lifestyle changes 412, 440, 460, 463–464, 505
cross-sector and economy-wide system change 1359, 1406–1411
demand-side measures 512
enabling conditions 412–413, 414, 459–464, 460, 1359, 1407
equity and just transitions 189, 472–474, 474, 475, 517–518, 1407
impact on development objectives 411, 442–446
international cooperation 356–358, 471, 1410
obstacles 411, 446–447, 446, 447
pathways 356–358, 357, 435–442, 436–437, 476
policies 412–413, 444, 460, 461
policy integration 461, 464–468, 471, 1359, 1394
public support 1358
risks and uncertainties 471–472
and shifting development pathways 414–415, 459–468, 471–472
societal perspective 517–518, 1358
unsuitable ‘structures’ 446, 447
accelerating transition 45, 185, 255, 256–259, 562–564, 565, 1772
accelerating transition in sustainable development context 147, 1727–1772
adaptation and mitigation 1756–1759, 1771
AFOLU sector 1749–1751, 1770–1771
barriers 1729, 1730–1731, 1764–1770, 1771
cities, infrastructure and transport 1755–1756, 1770
cross-sectoral transitions 1749–1764, 1770
digitalisation 1730, 1759–1761
enabling conditions 1729, 1730–1731, 1764–1770, 1771
factors influencing transitions 1729, 1734–1738, 1770
FAQs 1772
governance 1729, 1735–1736, 1767–1768, 1772
industry 1754–1755
institutional factors 1735–1736, 1767–1768, 1772
international cooperation 1732–1734, 1735, 1736
just transition 1729, 1730, 1731, 1745–1749, 1768–1769
pathways and scenarios 1739–1742
policy coherence and integration 1731, 1733, 1736, 1758, 1759, 1769
political economy 1735–1736, 1743, 1748, 1768, 1770
renewable energy penetration and fossil fuel phase-out 1742–1749, 1743, 1771
short-term and long-term transitions 1738–1739
stranded assets 1730, 1744–1745, 1747, 1771
synergies and trade-offs 1729–1730, 1749–1751, 1753–1754, 1755, 1756, 1757–1758, 1759–1760, 1761–1764, 1762, 1770–1771
systems-level perspective 1737–1738, 1770
transition process 1748–1749
water-energy-food nexus 1751–1754, 1758, 1759, 1760–1761
acceptability of policy or system change* 382, 556, 702–703, 1658
carbon taxes 466, 507
CDR methods 1277, 1279
fossil fuels 648
nuclear power 640–641
renewable energy 633, 637, 639, 646, 649
access
to finance 1321, 1549, 1550
to food 1279–1280
to modern energy services* 9, 622–623, 623–624, 1000–1001, 1001
for clean cooking 517, 548, 559, 623, 623, 1003–1004, 1603–1604
electrification co-benefits 705, 1001, 1003–1004
and emissions 218, 254–255
energy security 1005
inequity 516–521
to services 514, 515, 516–517, 517–518
to technology and infrastructure services 517–518
see also energy access*
action research 1737
active travel/transport 908, 909, 926, 1052
activism 165, 506, 525, 556–557, 1374–1375, 1375, 1508–1509, 1765
see also climate litigation
adaptation* 40–43, 525–527, 1207
adaptive management 1406
buildings 956, 996–998
capacity building 1686
finance/financing needs 915–916, 1550, 1554, 1555, 1573–1574
international cooperation 1404–1405, 1474, 1686
and just transitions 1747
and mitigation 1359, 1400–1405, 1402, 1403–1404
AFOLU sector 753–754, 830
and bioeconomy 1307–1311
development pathways 468–471
sustainable development context 1401–1403, 1756–1759, 1771
National Adaptation Plans (NAPs) 1401, 1574
Paris Agreement 1474
synergies and trade-offs 1400–1403, 1401, 1729, 1756–1759
technology and innovation 1686, 1699
transport sector 1057

- urban adaptation and mitigation 876–877, 877–880, 1758–1759, 1771
- adaptation gap** 426, 1574
- adaptation pathways*** 469, 1407
- adaptive capacity*** 42, 468–471, 828–829, 876, 998, 1302, 1686, 1729, 1757
- additionality*** 813, 820–821
- adverse side-effects***
- AFOLU sector 770, 779, 780, 781, 800, 803, 827, 829, 831, 1743
 - for biodiversity and ecosystem services 827–828, 829
 - bioenergy and BECCS 800, 831
 - cross-sectoral perspective 1311–1313
 - food system mitigation 803, 1286–1287
 - land degradation 827–828
 - mining and deforestation 770
 - policy evaluation for 1383–1384, 1383
 - of renewable energy 1743
 - of shift to sustainable healthy diets 803
 - of soil carbon management 789
- aerosol masking** 159n
- aerosols***
- emissions 24, 159, 221, 232–233
 - stratospheric aerosol interventions (SAI) 1489, 1490, 1491–1492, 1494
 - see also particulate matter (PM)*; short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs)*
- afforestation*** 272, 323, 471, 751, 766, 767, 780–781, 825–826
- afforestation/reforestation (A/R)** 766, 780–781, 1264, 1265, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277, 1300–1302
- Afghanistan** 1741
- Africa** 1823, 1824
- accelerated mitigation pathways 435
 - adaptation and mitigation synergies 1401
 - AFOLU 453, 768, 806–807, 806, 820, 822, 828, 828–829
 - emissions 252–253, 253, 254, 756, 759, 759, 765, 765, 766
 - mitigation potential 777, 778, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 810–811, 810, 816
 - air pollution 442
 - buildings energy demand 970, 971, 973, 973
 - buildings mitigation potential 989, 991
 - climate change impacts on energy supply 668
 - climate laws 1361
 - climate-related economic losses 1594
 - climate-smart agriculture (CSA) 828, 828–829
 - climate-smart villages (CSV) 795
 - cooking energy/technology 548
 - development pathways 453, 453–454
 - electromobility 1113
 - emissions 218, 335
 - AFOLU 252–253, 253, 254, 756, 759, 759, 765, 765, 766
 - buildings sector 250, 964, 965, 966, 968, 978
 - consumption-based 241, 242
 - embodied in trade 244
 - energy sector 248, 620, 621, 622, 685, 686
 - industry sector 249
 - timing of net zero 324
 - transport sector 252, 1053, 1055, 1056, 1099, 1100, 1101
 - trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 238, 246
 - urban 885, 885, 886
 - emissions and land dynamics 806–807
 - energy access 548, 568, 623
 - energy investment needs 1571, 1571, 1603–1604
 - energy systems 626, 668, 685, 686, 690, 691, 1505
 - energy use trends 623
 - fire regimes 770
 - forest and forestry 767, 770, 816, 820, 1503
 - fossil fuels 626, 1746
 - geologic CO₂ storage potential 641
 - grassland area 784
 - infrastructure development 769
 - investment and finance flows 1562, 1563, 1577, 1606, 1746
 - investment needs 1571, 1571, 1602, 1603–1604
 - land-based emissions/removals 806
 - land cover change 807
 - land use 767, 768, 784
 - local capital markets 1606
 - mining and deforestation 770
 - mitigation potential 777, 778, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 810–811, 810, 816, 989, 991
 - pathways and scenarios 685, 686, 690, 691, 806–807, 806, 888, 888, 889, 891, 892
 - per capita floor area 969, 970
 - population 313, 883
 - rare metals for batteries 1744
 - REDD+ 1503
 - regreening the Sahel 820
 - renewable energy projects 1505
 - rice cultivation 771
 - services for well-being 514, 515
 - technology transfer 1502, 1685
 - transport demand 1101–1103, 1102
 - transport modal trends 1104, 1113
 - urban informal economy 870
 - urban land expansion 768, 863, 883, 883, 888, 888, 889
 - urban population 883
 - urbanisation 768, 868, 888, 888, 889, 891, 892
 - voluntary offsets 814
 - see also specific countries
- aggregated approaches** 180–182
- agriculture and farming methods** 788–796, 796–799
- agroecological approaches 796–798, 1285, 1300, 1310, 1697–1698
 - cellular agriculture 1286, 1289, 1294
 - climate-smart agriculture (CSA) 470, 795, 828, 828–829, 1309, 1757
 - conservation agriculture* 470, 797, 798, 1757
 - controlled-environment agriculture 1286, 1288
 - digital agriculture 1285, 1286, 1288
 - farming system approaches 469–470, 796–798
 - intensification 768, 1698
 - modernisation 455
 - regenerative agriculture* 798
 - solar PV deployment 1303
 - sustainable intensification* 751, 822–823, 828–829, 1286, 1288, 1757
 - urban and peri-urban 875, 910
- Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Use (AFOLU)*** 33–34, 107–110, 747–831
- accounting methods 750, 752, 756, 758, 759, 760–762, 761, 762–763
 - adaptation and mitigation 469–471, 753–754, 795, 824–825, 826, 830, 1309–1310, 1757–1758, 1771
 - additionality, permanence and leakage 820–821
 - barriers and opportunities 470, 751, 753, 777, 779, 780, 781, 783, 784, 785, 786–787, 788–790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 796, 800, 803, 804, 823–826, 1310
 - biodiversity 827–828, 829, 1758
 - bioenergy and bio-based options 751, 1299–1302
 - biochar 789–790
 - bioeconomy 1307–1311
 - bioenergy/BECCS 789, 799–802, 801–802, 809, 823, 831, 1758
 - construction materials 995–996, 1308
 - biophysical effects 766
 - carbon sequestration 781, 784, 785, 788–791, 791–792, 821, 823
 - CDR methods 1264, 1265, 1273–1277, 1275–1276
 - climate change impacts 335, 753, 1741
 - climate-smart approaches 470, 782, 782–783, 795, 800, 828, 828–829, 1309, 1757
 - co-benefits and risks 470, 751, 775, 778, 779, 780, 781, 783, 784, 785, 786–789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795–796, 799–800, 802–805
 - conservation measures 784–787, 798, 815–817, 819, 826, 829
 - conversion of natural ecosystems 768, 784–786
 - cross-sectoral implications 1313, 1730, 1770–1771
 - demand-side measures 529, 530, 750–751, 753, 775, 776, 777, 778, 802–805
 - deployment rate 751
 - development pathways 452–453, 467–468, 469–470
 - digitalisation 1653, 1760, 1761
 - ecosystem services 827–828, 829
 - emissions and removals 8, 159, 750, 754, 755–766, 755
 - accounting methods 752, 760–762, 761, 762–763
 - anthropogenic CO₂ flux 760–762, 761, 762–763
 - food system GHG emissions 1280, 1281, 1282–1283, 1282
 - GHG sources and sinks 755, 765, 766, 1832, 1835–1836
 - global net CO₂ flux 758–759, 758
 - methane (CH₄) emissions 750, 751, 764–766, 764, 765, 771, 792–793, 795–796, 1832, 1833, 1835–1836
 - net-zero CO₂ emissions 328

- nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions 750, 751, 764–766, 764, 765, 771, 793–794, 795–796
- projected emissions with NDCs 419–420, 421
- regional net CO₂ flux 759–760, 759
- total net GHG flux 756–758, 756, 757
- emissions drivers 246, 252–254, 253, 753, 767–773
- emissions reductions 346, 346, 792–796
- emissions trends 750, 751, 753
- global 218, 238, 755–759, 756, 758, 764–765, 764
- regional 238, 759–760, 759, 765–766, 765
- sectoral GHGs 236–237, 237, 246, 252–254, 253
- FAQs 831
- feasibility 751, 753, 777, 789, 826
- food system 802–804, 1280, 1281, 1282–1283, 1282, 1285–1288, 1286
- forest and other ecosystems 779–788, 782–783
- governance 773, 825, 828–829, 1750
- integrated models and scenarios 762–763, 792, 801–802, 805–812, 1741, 1855–1856, 1868–1869, 1892
- international cooperation 1503–1504, 1514
- investment and finance 751–752, 773, 815, 821–822, 824, 824, 1320–1321, 1569
- investment gap 1576–1577
- investment needs 1572, 1573, 1573
- knowledge gaps 830
- land cover change 347
- long-term mitigation options 1260
- marginal abatement costs 807–809
- mitigation measures* 751, 752, 755, 774–805, 776, 778, 782–783, 791–792, 795, 796–799, 801–802, 1260
- mitigation potential, costs and pathways 38–39, 335, 762–763, 774–777, 776, 778–779, 780–812, 799, 808, 810, 811, 1252–1253, 1254–1255, 1257, 1258, 1259–1260
- monitoring, reporting and verification 760–761, 826, 830
- Paris Agreement 1469–1470, 1476–1477
- policy development 812–815, 813
- policy impacts 272–273
- policy instruments 751–752, 815–823, 828–829, 1382
- regulatory instruments 467–468
- renewable energy impacts 1743
- scenarios and pathways 25, 323, 337, 346–348, 346, 347, 799, 805–812, 807, 808, 810, 811, 1247, 1297–1298, 1892
- sequestration through CDR 1264, 1265
- short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs)* 766
- subsidies 751, 816, 821–822
- supply-side measures* 751, 753, 775, 776–777, 779–802
- and sustainable development 810, 827, 829, 1749–1751, 1770, 1771
- synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 41–42, 775, 810, 1309–1311, 1730, 1749–1751, 1757–1758, 1761–1763, 1762, 1764, 1770–1771
- technology and innovation 773, 1285, 1286, 1288, 1697–1698
- transition in sustainable development context 1749–1751, 1770, 1771
- uncertainties 750, 752, 780, 787, 788, 791, 830
- water-energy-food nexus 1753, 1770–1771
- and well-being 827, 829
- see also afforestation/reforestation (A/R); agriculture and farming methods; agroecology*; agroforestry; land-based mitigation
- agroecological intensification** 1698
- agroecology*** 796–798, 1285, 1300, 1310, 1697–1698
- agroforestry** 470, 790–791, 791–792, 816, 902, 1274, 1276, 1757
- air conditioning** 439, 961, 973, 974, 987, 1662–1663, 1679
- air pollution*** 159n, 271–272, 1002
- co-benefits of mitigation 368, 376–377, 441–442, 1755–1756
- and COVID-19 pandemic 163
- deep decarbonisation scenarios 1740
- economic quantification of co-benefit 368
- emissions trends 232–233, 232
- energy systems 623, 623–624
- health and 233, 368, 376–377, 1002, 1755–1756
- household 548
- indoor air quality 705, 875, 960, 1002
- international cooperation 1496
- model assessment 1741–1742
- shipping 1093–1094, 1097
- SLCF reductions 441–442
- warming contribution 349–350
- air quality** 271–272, 705, 875, 960, 1002, 1093–1094
- albedo*** 766, 780, 781, 1301, 1303
- Amazon** 467–468
- AFOLU mitigation potential 784
- deforestation 768, 769, 769, 818–819
- fire regimes 770
- peatlands 785
- road building 769
- urbanisation 768
- Amazon Soy Moratorium (SoyM)** 467, 784, 818
- ammonia (NH₃)**
- contribution to warming 225
- emissions 232, 796
- fuel 1052, 1068, 1071
- hydrogen carrier 658
- production 658, 1184, 1192
- anaerobic digestion** 649–650, 796, 910, 1182, 1301
- analytic frameworks** 5, 153–154, 180–187, 191
- animal waste management** 795–796, 806
- Annex I countries** 1823
- Annex II countries** 1823
- anthropogenic***
- defining emissions/removals as 750n, 760–762, 761
- direct drivers 767–771
- direct effects 760
- indirect drivers 767, 773
- indirect effects 758, 760
- anthropogenic emissions*** 6–9, 7, 10–11, 217–226, 223–224, 226–228, 229, 230, 231, 234–235, 237, 238
- accounting methods 752, 756, 760–762, 761
- AFOLU GHG emissions 750, 752, 753
- AFOLU land CO₂ fluxes 348, 750, 752, 756–762, 762–763
- AFOLU land GHG fluxes 750, 752, 756–758, 756, 757, 760
- AFOLU net GHG emissions 756–758, 756, 757
- COVID-19 pandemic 925–926
- emission metrics 1830, 1831
- from food systems 1279, 1281
- IAM pathways 348
- net-zero CO₂ emissions 348
- by regions 9, 10–11
- by sector 8, 66
- see also emissions trends and drivers; short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs)*
- anthropogenic removals*** 1830
- AFOLU land CO₂ fluxes 762–763
- AFOLU net GHG flux 756–758, 756, 757
- AFOLU sector 755
- IAM pathways 348
- see also carbon dioxide removal (CDR)*
- appliances and lighting** 979–981, 980, 987, 992
- energy demand 972, 972–973, 974
- energy efficiency 980–981, 980, 1662–1663, 1678, 1679
- international cooperation 1015
- investment 1005
- light bulbs 570, 980, 981
- reducing energy demand 995
- refrigerators and air conditioners 1662–1663
- standards and labelling 1010, 1662–1663, 1678, 1679, 1679
- aquaculture** 827, 1282, 1288
- aquatic ecosystems** 377
- AR6 scenario database** 303, 305–309, 306, 307, 308, 383–384, 1882–1892
- building sector models 1850–1851
- climate classification 1886–1889, 1886–1888, 1890
- collection and vetting 1883–1884, 1883, 1884–1886
- global scenarios 1883–1889, 1883, 1884–1888, 1890, 1891
- national and regional pathways 1891, 1891–1892
- policy classification 1889, 1891
- sector transition pathways 1892, 1892
- Arab States** 870
- Arctic** 770, 1094, 1496, 1506
- Argentina** 434, 437, 567, 803, 1767
- artificial intelligence** 541, 1062
- artificial upwelling** 1271, 1273
- Asia**
- accelerated mitigation pathways 437
- AFOLU emissions 766

- AFOLU mitigation pathways 806–807, 806
 AFOLU mitigation potential 782, 810–811, 810
 air pollution 377, 441, 442
 buildings policies 251
 climate change impacts on energy supply 668
 coal use and phase-out 624, 626, 699
 economic growth and industrial emissions 1175–1176
 emission drivers 1481
 emissions and land dynamics 806–807
 energy access 623
 energy investment needs 1571, 1603–1604
 energy sector 437, 1743
 energy systems emissions scenarios 685, 686
 energy use 517, 623
 forest area 767
 fuelwood harvest 770
 geologic CO₂ storage potential 641
 grassland area 784
 inequality 264
 land-based emissions/removals 806
 land cover change 807
 mining and deforestation 770
 renewable energy capacity 627
 rice cultivation 771
 road building and deforestation 769
 timing of net zero emissions 324
 transport 1061
 transport demand 1101–1103, 1102
 urban land use trends 883
 urbanisation 868
see also specific countries
- Asia and Pacific (APC) 1824**
 AFOLU mitigation potential 777, 778, 781, 782, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 803, 804
 agricultural land use 768
 buildings emissions 965
 climate-related economic losses 1594
 coal use and phase-out 624
 consumption-based emissions 217, 241, 242
 emissions embodied in trade 244, 245
 emissions projections 335
 emissions trends and drivers 238
 energy sector emissions 620, 621, 622
 fertiliser use 794
 financial flows and stocks 1562, 1563
 food system 804
 IMP for energy system transformation 691
 per capita emissions 218
 rice cultivation 771
 services for well-being 515
 technology transfer and cooperation 1502
 transport demand 1102, 1103
 transport emissions 1053, 1099, 1100, 1101
 urban emissions 863, 885, 885, 886
 urban emissions scenarios 891, 892
 urban land expansion 863, 888, 888, 889
 urbanisation scenarios 888, 888, 889, 891, 892
see also Eastern Asia; South-East Asia and Pacific; Southern Asia
- Asia-Pacific Developed region 968, 973, 974, 988, 989, 991**
see also Australia, Japan, and New Zealand
- Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC) countries 1751**
atmosphere* 156–157
Australia
 accelerated mitigation pathways 437
 AFOLU mitigation potential 783, 784
 buildings 1005
 buildings mitigation potential 989
 carbon credits 813–814
 climate change impacts on energy supply 668
 climate governance and institutions 1366, 1376
 energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 energy sector 437
 fire management 783
 fire regimes 770
 geologic CO₂ storage potential 641
 non-CO₂ emissions 1390
 REDD+ 1503
 transport 1060
- Australia, Japan, and New Zealand 1824, 1824**
 AFOLU emissions 253, 756, 759
 buildings emissions 250, 964, 965, 966, 968
 embodied emissions 978
 reduction potential 968
 buildings energy demand 971, 973, 973, 974
 buildings mitigation potential 955, 988, 989, 991
 emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 246
 energy investment needs 1571
 energy sector emissions 248
 energy system 247
 industry emissions 248, 249
 per capita floor area 969
 transport emissions 252, 1055, 1056
 urban land use trends 884
 urban population and urban expansion 883
- Austria 377, 437, 1206**
automation/autonomous vehicles 541, 542–543, 1062, 1063, 1095, 1735
autonomous systems 1062, 1095
aviation 251, 252, 1052, 1053, 1056, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1070, 1086–1093, 1105, 1120
 COVID-19 pandemic 163, 230, 230, 1087, 1090, 1092
 emissions 1086–1087, 1086, 1090–1092, 1091, 1092
 CO₂ emissions 620, 620, 1086–1087, 1086, 1506–1507
 energy sector 620, 620
 impact of COVID-19 pandemic 230, 230
 trends and drivers 230, 230, 237, 251, 252
 fuel 1087–1089, 1113, 1118–1119
 governance 1092–1093, 1115, 1115–1116
 international cooperation 1506–1507
 shift to high-speed rail (HSR) 1089–1090
- Avoid, Shift, Improve (ASI)* 187, 508–510**
 behaviour change 547, 548, 549
 circular economy 545
 and cultural change 506
 demand-side options 560–561, 565–568
 identifying options 533–535
 mitigation potential 505
 policies 565–568
- service-related mitigation options 527–535, 528
 sharing economy* 543
 transport 529–531, 530, 1056, 1059–1061
- B**
- backcasting 454–455, 1853, 1870**
banks and financial institutions 1582–1583, 1584, 1603
 central banks 1586, 1595
 development finance institutions (DFIs) 1589, 1605
 financing firms 1665
 green banks 1012, 1588
 international finance institutions 1012, 1589
 multilateral development banks (MDBs) 1320, 1483–1484, 1505, 1560, 1588, 1595, 1605
 national finance institutions 1588
 public development banks (PBDs) 1603
- barriers and enablers 44**
 accelerating transition in sustainable development context 1729, 1730–1731, 1764–1770, 1771
 AFOLU mitigation 751, 787, 792, 793, 796, 803, 823–826
 buildings sector 956, 996, 1005–1007, 1006
 carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1272
 climate governance 1398, 1399–1400, 1401, 1406
 energy sector 629, 630, 633, 637, 660, 664
 farming system approaches 470
 feasibility assessment 1837–1838, 1837
 industry sector 1164, 1180, 1201, 1203–1204, 1209, 1212–1213
 international cooperation 1457
 investment and finance 1574
 land-based mitigation 789–790, 791
 net-zero energy systems 677–678
 sectoral transitions 1399–1400
 technology and innovation 1644–1645, 1646–1647, 1646, 1652, 1654, 1658, 1696, 1766–1767
 transport sector 543
 urban systems 916–917, 918, 921–922
- baseline emissions 992, 995**
baseline/reference scenarios* 303–304, 316, 345, 359, 385, 417, 965, 1101, 1251–1252
 compared to historical trends 232
 policy analysis with IAMs 1861
 urban areas 890
- batteries 11, 12, 654–655, 654**
 chemistries 654, 655, 1069–1070
 cost reductions 258
 critical minerals 637–638, 1053, 1116, 1116–1117, 1120, 1744
 EV batteries 11, 12, 257, 258, 628, 654–655, 657, 1069–1070, 1079, 1116, 1116–1117, 1120
 lithium-ion batteries (LIBs) 11, 654–655, 674, 1053, 1069, 1079
 critical minerals 1053, 1116, 1116–1117, 1120, 1744
 for EVs 12, 1069, 1070

- hybrid energy storage (HES) systems 1070
- prices 11, 12, 627–628
- recycling 1053, 1069
- prices 11, 12, 615, 627–628
- recycling 1053, 1069, 1120, 1744
- redox flow batteries (RFBs) 656
- technology improvement 257, 259, 627–628, 1069–1070
- for variable renewable energy 615, 627–628, 674
- battery electric vehicles (BEVs)** *see* electric vehicles (EVs)
- behavioural changes** 170–171, 185–186, 546–549, 549–554, 560
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 440
 - adaptation and mitigation 469
 - changing preferences 166, 513
 - choice architecture 506, 506n, 548–549, 549–554, 1295
 - COVID-19 pandemic 163, 507, 511–512
 - dietary shift 528–529, 547, 876, 1292–1295
 - education 1765
 - emissions reductions 908
 - enabling shifting development pathways and accelerated mitigation 412, 460, 463–464
 - encouraging mitigation action 661–662, 701–702, 1737
 - energy demand reduction 661, 908–909
 - energy systems mitigation 661–662, 701–703, 704
 - financial incentives 701–702
 - habits, values and awareness 548, 1737, 1765, 1766
 - household consumption choices 507, 531–532, 532
 - information initiatives 1294–1295, 1391, 1750–1751
 - information technology 440
 - lifestyle shifts 263
 - low-carbon energy transition 696
 - motivation and capacity for change 506–507, 546–547, 548
 - policies 565, 566–567, 566
 - policy instruments 1295
 - scenarios 535, 536–537
 - social movements 1765
 - socio-behavioural aspects of urban mitigation 908–910
 - sustainability transitions 1764–1766
 - sustainable development and land management 1750
 - transport 440, 908, 909, 1052, 1059–1063, 1089, 1111–1112, 1121, 1766
 - waste and waste management 527–528, 909–910
 - willingness/reasons to adopt measures 984, 985–988, 986
- beliefs** *see* ideas, values and beliefs
- best available technology (BAT)** 1180–1181, 1181
- Beyond 2°C Scenario (B2DS)** 1201, 1202, 1203
- big data** 1062
- bio-based materials/products** 751, 804–805, 902, 995–996, 998, 1248, 1299, 1308
- biochar*** 645, 789–790, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277, 1299, 1301–1302, 1698
- bioclimatic design** 956, 983–984
- biodiversity*** 377–378, 753, 1749–1750, 1758
 - and AFOLU 827–828, 829
 - and cities 866
 - conservation 770, 826
 - international cooperation 1504
- bioeconomy** 1248, 1307–1311
- bioenergy*** 167, 643–646, 644
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 438, 442
 - biomass feedstocks 1186, 1193, 1856
 - biomass trade 684–685
 - carbon neutrality 646
 - climate change impacts 665, 668
 - costs 645, 645
 - crop yields 645–646, 668
 - environmental and societal impacts 645–646, 1758
 - land use requirement 645–646, 1299, 1300–1301
 - levelised costs of electricity (LCOE) 662
 - linkages among sectors 340–341
 - mitigation potential 644–645, 751, 776
 - policies 818
 - scenarios and pathways 308, 309, 340–341, 1247, 1856
 - and SDGs 645, 705, 1749, 1761
 - traditional biomass 622–623, 623–624, 629, 644, 970–971, 972
 - trends in energy supply and use 622–623, 622, 627
- bioenergy with carbon dioxide capture and storage (BECCS)*** 28, 433–434, 436, 799–802, 801–802, 806, 807, 809, 823, 1182, 1273–1274, 1275
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 438
 - annual and cumulative sequestration 1264, 1265
 - biomass production 1299–1302
 - co-benefits and adverse side effects 800, 831
 - costs 645, 645
 - impacts on biodiversity and ecosystems 377, 831
 - land occupation, impacts and risks 825, 831, 1298, 1299–1302
 - linkages among sectors 340–341
 - low-carbon energy transition 693
 - mitigation potential 751, 776, 777, 1253
 - net-zero energy systems 675, 681
 - scenarios and pathways 25, 323, 324, 340–341, 348, 348, 538, 811, 812
 - technical potential* 800, 802, 1273–1274
- bioethanol** 1182
- biofuels*** 644, 1052, 1053, 1065–1068, 1071, 1074, 1075, 1308
 - aviation 1066, 1068, 1088
 - carbon footprint 1066, 1074, 1075
 - conversion technologies 1067
 - feedstocks 1066, 1066, 1068, 1088, 1182, 1186
 - land occupation 1298
- net-zero energy systems 676, 677
- production 627, 643
- production costs 645
- shipping 1068, 1095
- sustainable biofuels 32
- technology readiness level (TRL) 1067
- trends in energy use 622, 623
- biogas** 644, 796, 1095, 1186, 1273, 1301
- biogenic carbon emissions*** 1195
- biogeochemical effects** 766
- biomass*** 1182, 1247, 1321
 - for biochar 1274
 - bioeconomy 1307–1311
 - for bioenergy and BECCS 799–802, 801–802, 1274
 - conversion technology 1301–1302
 - crops 1299–1300
 - demand 529, 809
 - energy carriers from 643–644
 - feedstock 1186, 1193
 - gasification 657
 - industry scenario analysis 1203
 - land occupation 1298, 1299–1302
 - liquid fuels 677
 - marine biomass CDR options 1273
 - net-zero energy systems 684–685
 - production 85, 751, 1274
 - scenarios and pathways 341
 - solid biomass fuel 1182
 - terrestrial biomass dumping 1273
 - trade 684–685
 - traditional biomass 622–623, 623–624, 629, 644, 970–971, 972
- biomethane** 1065, 1182
- biomethanol** 1182
- biophysical effects** 766
- biorefineries** 1301
- black carbon (BC)*** 441–442, 1496
 - contribution to warming 225, 350
 - emissions trends and drivers 232–233, 232
- black swans** 472
- block funding** 1674
- blockchain** 1062, 1607
- blue carbon*** 470, 476, 786, 787, 788, 1271, 1272, 1275, 1403
- blue infrastructure*** 875, 876, 877, 878, 902–903, 903–904, 920
- bookkeeping models** 750, 752, 758–759, 758, 759, 760, 761–762, 761
- border carbon tax/adjustments** 167, 466, 1213–1214, 1393–1394, 1500
- Brazil**
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 437, 438, 439
 - AFOLU mitigation 784, 815, 821–822
 - AFOLU subsidies 816
 - agroforestry 791–792
 - Amazon 768, 769, 770, 784, 815, 816, 817, 818, 818–819
 - climate governance and institutions 1365, 1366, 1367
 - deforestation 272, 467–468, 769, 816, 818–819, 1504
 - development pathway 452, 467–468

- diet 254
- emissions 262, 434, 452
- end-use technologies transitions 256
- energy sector 434, 437, 439, 1697
- energy use 517
- fire regimes 770
- forest area 767
- green industrialisation 1754
- household emissions 262
- inequality 517
- mining 769
- Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 1365
- net zero targets 1465
- Paris Agreement 1462–1463, 1465
- REDD+ 816, 1503
- regulatory measures 816, 818–819
- technology transfer and cooperation 1502
- urbanisation 768
- wind power 1697
- zero deforestation pledges 272
- bridging scenarios/pathways** 356
- building codes** 956, 994, 997–998, 1008–1009, 1404, 1677
- Building Information Modelling (BIM)** 962
- building materials** 901–902, 901, 924, 961, 987, 1002–1003
 - bio-based 751, 804–805, 902, 995–996, 998, 1299, 1308
 - demand 248–249, 923, 923
 - embodied energy/carbon 901, 975–977, 976
 - regulatory instruments 1218
- building services** 961–962, 983–985
 - adopting efficient HVAC systems 987, 992, 993, 994
 - classification 962
 - digitalisation 975
 - electrification 676–677
 - energy carrier 970–971, 971–972
 - heating and cooling 650, 683, 961–962, 987
 - air conditioning 439, 961, 973, 974, 987, 1662–1663, 1679
 - climate change impacts 669, 956, 996–997
 - cost-effectiveness 992
 - district energy networks 981
 - district heating and cooling networks 650, 898–899, 1206–1207
 - energy demand 513, 669, 972, 972–973, 973, 974, 997
 - heat recovery 974–975
 - HVAC technologies 992
 - refrigeration systems 962
 - limited demands for services 984
 - retrofits 994
 - ventilation 962, 987, 1002
- buildings** 100–104, 953–1018
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 436
 - adaptation and mitigation 956, 996–998, 1758–1759
 - ASI opportunities 531
 - barriers 956, 996, 1005–1007, 1006
 - behaviour and behavioural interventions 983–988, 1010
 - building energy codes 956, 994, 997–998, 1008–1009, 1677
 - building envelope 981, 987, 993, 997
 - climate change impacts 669, 956, 983, 996–997, 1017
 - cohousing strategies 959
 - components 961
 - construction 961, 975
 - see also building materials
 - costs and potentials 38–39, 955–956, 988–996, 989, 990, 991, 993, 1016–1017, 1252, 1253, 1255, 1257, 1258, 1258, 1259, 1260
 - and COVID-19 pandemic 956, 960
 - cross-sectoral implications 1313
 - demand-side measures 530, 985, 987–988, 992
 - design 956, 975, 983–984, 1187
 - digitalisation 974–975, 984, 987–988, 992, 1652–1653, 1760
 - electricity demand 955, 957, 974, 984–985, 1005
 - electrification 439, 676–677, 694, 974, 1001, 1003–1004
 - embodied energy and embodied carbon 975–977, 976, 1003
 - emissions 8, 66, 955, 957, 963, 967–968
 - direct/indirect 250, 513, 955, 957, 963, 991, 995
 - drivers 246, 250–251, 250, 955, 967–970, 983
 - embodied emissions 963, 977, 978, 995
 - energy sector CO₂ emissions 620
 - methane (CH₄) sources 1832, 1834
 - net-zero GHG emissions 31
 - per capita 965–967, 966
 - regional 963, 964, 965, 966
 - trends 236–237, 237, 238, 246, 250–251, 250, 963–967, 963, 964, 966
 - emissions growth 218
 - emissions sources 1832
 - energy demand 513, 955, 957, 970–974, 970–971, 997
 - climate change impacts 669
 - emerging trends 974–975
 - financing reductions 1012–1013
 - flexibility and limited demand 984–985
 - non-technological determinants 983
 - per end use 972–974, 972–973
 - energy efficiency 439–440, 981, 982, 1008–1011
 - energy intensity 251, 343
 - energy savings potential 979–981, 979
 - FAQs 1018
 - feasibility 994, 1005–1006, 1006, 1017
 - final energy use/demand 251, 337, 342–343, 343, 513, 955, 957, 970–971
 - floor area per capita 955, 956, 968–970, 969, 977, 989
 - governance and institutional capacity 956, 1015–1016
 - green certification 1005
 - health and well-being requirements 956, 960
 - heating and cooling see building services
 - indoor environmental quality 960, 961–962, 1001–1002
 - insulation and thermal efficiency 987, 993–994, 997, 1002, 1003
 - international cooperation 1514
 - investment and finance 956, 1012–1015, 1014, 1569
 - local climate and urban plans 1015
 - lock-in 697, 956
 - long-term mitigation options 1260
 - management systems 961, 983–984, 984
 - material substitution 804–805, 977, 978–979
 - mitigation non-technological (NT) options and strategies 983–988, 984, 986
 - circular and sharing economy (CSE) 985, 988, 1187
 - demand-side measures 985, 987–988, 992
 - digitalisation and demand-supply flexibility 987–988, 992
 - land use and planning 956, 1008, 1015
 - limited demands for services 984
 - passive/active design and management 981, 982, 983–984
 - value chain, social and institutional innovations 985
 - mitigation potential 343, 530, 955, 957, 988–996, 989, 990, 991
 - mitigation technological options and strategies 961, 975–981, 979
 - appliances and lighting 979–981, 980
 - building envelope improvements 981, 982, 987, 993–994
 - district energy networks 981
 - energy efficiency 980–981, 980, 982, 987, 997
 - material efficiency and substitution 977, 978–979, 987, 995–996, 998
 - on-site renewables 981, 987, 992, 997, 1005, 1013–1014
 - models/modelling methods 1848–1851, 1852, 1892
 - Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 421
 - net zero energy building targets 440
 - net zero energy systems 680
 - new builds 955–956, 992–993, 997–998
 - non-residential 961, 1004–1005
 - energy demand 970–971, 974–975, 1016
 - pathways and scenarios 31
 - planning 956, 1008, 1015
 - policies 251, 956, 959, 1015–1016, 1018, 1382
 - efficiency policies 1008–1011, 1015–1016
 - financing mechanisms 1012–1014
 - market-based instruments 1010–1011
 - policy packages 31, 1007–1008, 1017
 - regulatory instruments 1008–1010
 - on-site renewables 1013–1014
 - sufficiency policies 1008, 1009, 1015–1016
 - rebound effects 1007
 - residential 960–961, 1004, 1005
 - energy demand 970–971, 972–974, 974–975

- retrofits 955–956, 981, 987, 992, 993–995, 997–998, 1001–1002
 - scenarios and pathways 337, 342–343, 343, 963–970, 964–965, 967–968, 969, 970–971, 971, 972, 972–973, 1850–1851, 1850–1851, 1892
 - SER framework 955, 956, 957–959, 967–970, 968, 979
 - socio-cultural factors 531
 - socio-demographic factors 983, 984
 - stranded assets 355
 - sufficiency approach 955, 957–959, 995, 1008, 1009, 1015–1016
 - sustainable development 998–1005
 - economic effects 1004–1005
 - energy security 1005
 - environmental benefits 1002
 - health impacts 960, 1000–1002
 - improved resource management 1002–1003
 - meeting SDGs 956, 998, 999–1000, 1000
 - social well-being impacts 1003–1004
 - synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 41–42, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1770
 - types and classification 960–961
 - data centres 974–975
 - energy efficient 1004–1005
 - exemplary NZE/low-energy buildings 981, 982
 - historical/heritage buildings 981, 997
 - positive energy/energy plus buildings 981
 - warehouses 981
 - zero energy/carbon buildings 955–956, 979–981, 982, 992–993, 995, 1009
 - see also appliances and lighting
 - built environment** 887
 - business as usual (BAU)*** 187, 417, 799
 - see also baseline/reference scenarios*
 - businesses and corporations** 506, 557–558, 560, 1736
 - business models and financing 1607–1610
 - corporate social responsibility (CSR) 1755
 - energy firms 1766
 - sustainability agendas 1766
- C**
- California** 270, 437, 770, 784, 813–814, 815
 - Canada**
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 439, 440
 - AFOLU mitigation potential 782
 - buildings 439, 990
 - carbon trading/carbon taxes 815, 1385, 1386
 - climate governance and institutions 1367
 - coal use and phase-out 626
 - development pathways and emissions 452
 - energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 - energy supply transitions 256
 - fire regimes 770
 - forest area 767
 - geologic CO₂ storage potential 641
 - international cooperation 1501
 - marginal/abandoned/degraded land 800
 - net zero targets 1465
 - Paris Agreement 1462, 1465
 - planning and policy implementation 1758
 - policy impacts 270
 - renewable energy support measures 1500
 - transport 440
 - capability approach (CA)** 1691
 - capacity building** 795, 1368, 1505, 1685, 1686, 1687–1688, 1689, 1769, 1770
 - carbon budgets*** 6–7, 7n, 231–232, 231, 1745
 - global carbon budget 179, 473, 520, 1468
 - limiting warming to 1.5°C 174, 217, 231, 231, 255, 274, 319, 320–322, 323, 327, 349
 - limiting warming to 2°C 174, 231, 231, 274, 320–322, 327, 349, 1874
 - models/modelling methods 1874, 1880–1881, 1881
 - net-zero emissions 322, 325, 327, 354
 - remaining carbon budget* 6, 7n, 155, 174, 217, 231–232, 231, 255, 274, 320–322, 323, 327, 333, 349, 354, 1874, 1880–1881, 1881
 - scenarios and pathways 320–322, 323, 327, 333, 349, 354, 1874, 1880–1881, 1881
 - total carbon budget* 6–7, 7n, 231–232
 - carbon constraint** 443–444, 444
 - carbon credits** 813–814, 821
 - carbon cycle*** 871, 901–902, 1261–1262, 1830
 - carbon dioxide (CO₂)***
 - accounting methods 756
 - AFOLU emissions and removals 159, 160, 328, 750, 753, 758–762, 758, 759, 806–807, 806
 - AFOLU emissions reduction 346, 346
 - AFOLU mitigation potential 808, 809, 810, 811
 - AFOLU net GHG emissions 756–758, 756, 757
 - annual global emissions 223
 - anthropogenic land CO₂ fluxes 348, 750, 752, 760–762, 762–763
 - atmospheric lifetime 1489, 1831
 - buildings emissions 620, 955, 957, 963, 967–970, 967–968
 - CO₂ fertilisation 668
 - concentrated CO₂ sources 1185
 - consumption-based emissions 9, 217, 235, 236, 239–245, 241, 244
 - contribution to warming 225
 - conversion of methane into 1833
 - COVID-19 pandemic and emissions 511–512, 1056
 - cumulative emissions 9, 231, 231, 318, 319–324, 320–322, 323
 - future emissions 16, 265–267, 266, 267
 - historical cumulative net CO₂ emissions 6–7, 9, 10–11
 - decoupling of emissions 242–244, 242, 243
 - development pathways and emissions 452–453
 - direct emissions 957, 963, 1100
 - economic growth and emissions 512–513
 - embodied in trade emissions 217–218, 244–245, 244
 - emission datasets 1831, 1832–1833
 - emission metrics 1824, 1825, 1830, 1831
 - emissions from existing and planned infrastructure 16, 265–268, 266, 267
 - emissions growth 228–230, 229
 - emissions reductions 230–231, 269–270, 1258
 - emissions trends 6–7, 7, 228–232, 229, 230, 274
 - emissions uncertainties 222, 224–225
 - energy-related emissions 619–620, 619, 620, 685, 693
 - buildings sector 513, 967–970, 967–968
 - trajectories 433–435, 434
 - energy sector emissions 246, 433–434, 619–620, 620, 685–688, 685, 686, 687, 1303, 1836–1837
 - extraction from seawater (with storage) 1273
 - fire emissions 783
 - food system emissions 1280, 1281, 1281, 1282, 1283
 - fossil fuel and industry related (CO₂-FFI) 6, 6n, 7, 7, 8, 9, 10–11, 159, 159n, 160, 161, 163, 217, 218, 223, 225, 228, 229, 229, 230–231, 233
 - fuels and feedstocks 167, 1080, 1088
 - future emissions estimates 219, 265–268, 266, 267
 - geologic storage potential 641, 641
 - global warming potential (GWP) 1831
 - historical emissions 6–7, 9, 10–11, 231–232, 231
 - household emissions 262
 - hydropower emissions 1303
 - indirect emissions 957, 963, 1836–1837
 - industrial capture, use and storage 1185–1186
 - industrial emissions 1176, 1180, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1199, 1200, 1201n, 1208
 - land-use CO₂ emissions 1831
 - net land use, land-use change and forestry (CO₂-LULUCF) 6, 6n, 7, 8, 9, 10–11, 160, 161, 217, 221–222, 223, 225, 228, 229, 230, 231, 233, 235, 246, 252–254, 750, 762–763
 - net negative emissions see net negative emissions
 - net-zero emissions see net-zero emissions
 - peatland emissions 785, 786
 - production-based emissions 235, 239, 240, 242–245, 242, 243, 244
 - reconciled anthropogenic land fluxes 762–763
 - regional contributions to global emissions 9, 10–11
 - residual fossil fuel emissions 268–269, 268
 - scenarios and pathways 318, 319–329, 320–322, 323, 325–329, 330–332, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1097–1098, 1098, 1099–1101, 1100
 - global emission pathways 17, 18–20, 21, 23–24, 23, 25
 - Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 26, 811, 812
 - sectoral emissions 8, 1258
 - sources* and sinks* 755, 1185
 - transport emissions 1052, 1053, 1056, 1089, 1100, 1109–1110
 - aviation 620, 620, 1086–1087, 1086, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1506–1507
 - cars/vehicles 1056, 1065

- shipping 1093, 1095, 1096, 1097–1098, 1098
- units and unit conversions 1824, 1825
- urban emissions 863, 885, 885, 886, 1059
- utilisation potential 641–642
- carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS)***
 - 28–29, 167, 615, 641, 642–643, 1188
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 436, 438, 441
 - capture rates 16n
 - climate change impacts 665
 - co-benefits for SDGs 1211
 - costs 642, 642, 645
 - feasibility 438
 - with fossil energy 24–25, 615, 646, 647, 648, 693, 699, 700, 1743
 - hydrogen production 645, 657, 657, 1068
 - industry mitigation strategies/options
 - 1185–1186, 1187, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1195, 1211, 1213
 - industry scenario analysis 1200–1201, 1202–1203
 - land and water trade-offs 705–706
 - low-carbon energy transition 689–691, 693, 698–699, 699, 700, 1743
 - net-zero energy systems 672, 674–675
 - policy approaches and strategies 1209, 1213
 - retrofitting coal-fired plants 693, 1743
 - scenarios and pathways 24–25, 345–346, 538, 688, 689–691, 693, 1200–1201, 1202–1203
 - synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 705–706, 1755, 1761
 - technology improvement and adoption 258, 259, 260
 - with waste-to-energy 650
 - see also bioenergy with carbon dioxide capture and storage (BECCS)*
- carbon dioxide capture and utilisation (CCU)***
 - 641–643, 1188
 - co-benefits for SDGs 1211
 - costs and potential 643
 - industry mitigation strategies/options
 - 1185–1186, 1187, 1189, 1192, 1192, 1193, 1195–1196, 1211, 1213
 - models/modelling methods 1869
 - policy approaches and strategies 1209, 1213
 - scenarios 538
 - synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 1761
 - trends in electricity generation 627
- carbon dioxide removal (CDR)*** 28–29, 113–116, 168, 753, 774, 775, 1247, 1261–1279, 1261–1263, 1322
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 436, 438
 - acceptability 1277, 1279
 - accounting 329
 - bioenergy systems 751, 799–800
 - see also bioenergy with carbon dioxide capture and storage (BECCS)*
 - categorisation of main methods 1261–1262
 - co-benefits 1267, 1268, 1269, 1271, 1274, 1275–1276, 1321
 - coastal restoration 470, 787–788
 - costs and potentials 1266, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1273–1274, 1275–1276
 - deployment 36, 347, 348, 1263–1265, 1272, 1277
 - enabling conditions and barriers 1272
 - energy systems 615, 643, 645, 671–674, 675, 681, 692–693, 705–706
 - energy transitions 692–693
 - enhanced weathering 348, 348, 1247, 1267–1268, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1302
 - feasibility assessment 1272, 1273
 - governance 1248, 1277–1279, 1277–1278, 1488, 1495
 - industry scenario analysis 1200, 1201
 - integrated assessment models (IAMs) 305, 1264–1265, 1264, 1267, 1268, 1273, 1274, 1275–1276
 - international governance 1278–1279, 1488, 1495, 1514
 - land and water trade-offs 705–706
 - land-based CDR methods 1273–1277, 1275–1276
 - afforestation/reforestation (A/R) 780–781, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277, 1300–1302
 - biochar 789–790, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277, 1299, 1301–1302
 - improved forest management 1274, 1276
 - soil carbon sequestration (SCS)* 788–789, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277
 - land requirement for 1298
 - long-term goal compatible pathways 300
 - mitigation strategies/pathways 300, 1262–1263, 1264–1265, 1264, 1267, 1268, 1274, 1275–1276
 - models/modelling methods 305, 1856, 1869
 - net-zero energy systems 671–672, 671, 675, 681
 - net zero targets 1247, 1261, 1277, 1277–1278, 1322, 1465–1466
 - ocean-based methods 348, 1268–1273, 1272, 1275, 1495
 - peatland restoration 786, 1274, 1276, 1750
 - policies 1277–1279, 1277–1278
 - risks and impacts 471, 1266–1267, 1268, 1269, 1270–1271, 1274, 1275–1276
 - scenarios and pathways 24–25, 305, 308, 309, 323–324, 328, 347–348, 348, 354–355, 538, 1264–1265
 - technology readiness level (TRL) 114, 115–116
 - timing of mitigation action 341, 347
 - trade-offs and spillover effects 705–706, 1267, 1268, 1270, 1271, 1274, 1275–1276, 1277, 1321
 - uncertainties 1265, 1274
 - see also direct air carbon dioxide capture and storage (DACCS)*
- carbon footprint*** 261–262, 520–521, 872, 1561
 - biofuels 1066, 1074, 1075
 - factors affecting 262–265
 - food 1294, 1295
 - household 260–265
 - hydropower 1303
 - personal 255, 452, 872
 - rural 255
 - urban 255, 871–873, 893, 908, 924
- women's 526
- carbon intensity*** 8, 217, 218
 - of consumption 254–255
 - decomposition of emissions intensities for service related mitigation 527, 528
 - energy sector emissions 622
 - in exports 239
 - GHG intensities of food commodities 1282–1283, 1283, 1288–1289
 - industry 1196, 1197–1198, 1199, 1199
 - power generation 247
 - transport 1075, 1106, 1107
 - urban energy systems 899
- carbon labelling** 1765
 - see also standards and labelling
- carbon leakage*** see leakage*
- carbon lock-in** see lock-in*
- carbon markets** 813–815, 1458, 1470, 1488
 - see also emissions trading schemes (ETS)
- carbon monoxide (CO)** 1185
 - contribution to warming 225
 - emissions trends and drivers 232–233, 232
- carbon neutrality*** 194, 329, 431–432, 432, 439, 646, 671, 830, 914–915, 1363, 1746, 1747
- Carbon Offset and Reduction Scheme for International Aviation (CORSIA)** 1089, 1115, 1506–1507
- carbon offsetting** see offset (in climate policy)*
- carbon pools***, **urban** 871, 905–907
- carbon price*** and **carbon pricing instruments**
 - 188–189, 269, 359, 465–467, 1359, 1587–1588
 - AFOLU sector 776, 808–809, 808, 810–811, 810
 - combined with housing policies 466–467
 - distributional impacts 445–446, 507
 - effective carbon price 1382–1383
 - energy sector 628–629, 700
 - equivalent carbon price 1383
 - fairness 568, 569
 - impact on employment 445
 - industry 1164, 1213–1214
 - and leakage 1500
 - low-carbon energy transition 700
 - national and regional 270, 463
 - policies 1384–1388, 1767
 - policy packages 569, 700
 - public-private partnerships (PPPs) 1510
 - scenarios and models 1847, 1875
 - shipping sector 1097
 - see also carbon taxes; emissions trading schemes (ETS)
- carbon pricing gap** 269, 269n
- carbon sequestration** 790–791
- carbon sinks*** 347–348, 750, 902
- carbon sources** 1185–1186
- carbon stock*** 272, 826
 - coastal wetlands see blue carbon*
 - forest 781, 784, 816
 - mangroves 787
 - peatlands 785, 786
 - urban land areas 863, 871, 883, 884
 - urban trees 905–907
 - wood products 805
- carbon storage** 823, 905, 905–907

- carbon taxes** 13, 167, 270, 446, 465–467, 1384, 1385–1386, 1396
 AFOLU sector 815
 benefits and drawbacks 1587–1588
 border carbon tax/adjustments 167, 466, 1213–1214, 1393–1394, 1500
 and green paradox 1320
 industry sector 1213–1214
 public pricing and taxation 1561
 socio-technical impacts 1676
- carbon trading** *see* emissions trading schemes (ETS)
- Caribbean** 668, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1686
see also Latin America and Caribbean
- Caribbean Catastrophe Risk Insurance Facility (CCRIF)** 1595, 1596
- cascading mitigation effects** 506, 864, 894, 895–896, 919, 920, 923
- cash transfer programs** 445, 1011
- cellular agriculture** 1286, 1289, 1294
- cement and concrete industry** 430, 902, 1164, 1190–1191, 1197, 1204, 1205, 1208
- Central America** 668, 767
see also Latin America and Caribbean; South and Central America
- China**
 accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441
 air pollution 271, 1740
 buildings 251, 439, 440
 carbon neutrality 432
 carbon pricing policies 1384, 1385, 1397
 circular economy 442
 climate change impacts 667, 668
 climate governance and institutions 1366, 1366, 1367
 climate policy support 1373
 coal use and phase-out 624, 625, 626, 697, 699
 conservation programs 816
 critical minerals 1117
 decoupling of transport-related emissions 1058
 Deep Decarbonisation Pathways Project (DDPP) 1740
 development pathways 452
 eco-industrial parks 1180, 1755
 economic growth 247
 electric vehicles (EVs) 567, 1387
 emissions 251, 452, 1058
 AFOLU sector 254
 consumption-based 244
 embodied in trade 245
 growth 233
 household 260, 262
 non-CO₂ emissions 1390
 trends and drivers 247
 Emissions Trading System (ETS) 1384, 1397
 end-use technologies transitions 256
 energy efficiency programmes 1679
 energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 energy sector 247, 434, 437, 439
 carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS) 438
 climate change impacts on energy supply 667, 668
 fossil fuel use and phase-out 438, 624, 625, 626, 697, 699, 1743–1744
 investments 1568
 renewables 627, 635, 636, 1502, 1568, 1747–1748
 energy use 518–520
 finance flows 1577
 forest area 767
 geologic CO₂ storage potential 641
 green-city initiatives 1756
 income inequality 1746–1747
 industry 441, 464, 1176, 1204, 1206, 1208
 inequality 517, 518–520, 1746–1747
 international cooperation and technology transfer 1502
 international trade and consumption 520
 local capital markets 1606
 low emission strategies 433, 434
 manufacturing PV 1747–1748
 marginal/abandoned/degraded land 800
 mitigation policies 1390, 1397, 1397
 national development plans 451
 net zero targets 1465
 Paris Agreement 1462–1463, 1465
 policy impacts 270, 271, 913
 population projections 313
 Shanghai low-carbon urban development 913
 subsidies 1387
 technology and innovation 1502, 1682
 transport 440, 542, 567, 1058, 1060, 1065, 1089–1090, 1103, 1104, 1117, 1387
 urban areas 884, 888, 905, 913, 1756
 wind energy 635, 636, 1502
- chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)** 221, 224, 229
- choice** 260–265, 507, 513, 531–532, 532, 1391
 choice architecture* 506, 506n, 548–549, 549–554, 1295
 factors affecting 262–265
 transport 1052, 1059–1061
see also behavioural changes
- circular economy*** 120, 538, 539, 544–546, 544, 1188, 1192
 accelerated mitigation pathways 442
 bioeconomy 1248, 1309
 building sector 985, 988, 1187
 co-benefits for SDGs 1210
 critical minerals 1117
 cross-sectoral perspective 1314
 industry 1179–1180, 1187, 1192–1193, 1192, 1209, 1210, 1213, 1220, 1220–1221
 mitigation potential 505
 policy approaches and strategies 1209, 1213, 1220, 1220–1221
 transport 1061
 urban mitigation 901, 909–910
- cirrus cloud thinning (CCT)** 1489, 1490, 1492
- cities*** 863–865, 867–868
 accelerating transition 1755–1756, 1770
 adaptation and mitigation 1403–1404, 1758
 biodiversity 866
 carbon cycle 871
 climate action 866–867
 and climate change 864, 865, 866–867, 877–880
 climate policy 1512–1513
 COVID-19 pandemic 925–926
 creditworthiness 915–916
 deep decarbonisation and systemic transformation 864
 demand-side measures 528
 developing countries 265, 871
 development pathways for sustainable development 1755–1756
 emissions trends and drivers 260, 262, 884–894, 887, 926
 established cities 919, 919, 920, 921–922
 institution building 1369–1370
 investment and finance 1596–1598
 just transitions 1370
 megacities* 542, 558–559, 869, 870, 870, 900–901, 913, 1767
 mitigation pathways 378, 920, 921–925
 mitigation potential 429–430
 networks and partnerships 914, 1378–1379, 1512–1513, 1597, 1736, 1756, 1758, 1770
 new and emerging cities 919, 919, 920, 922–925
 planning and infrastructure policy 565–566
 public-private partnerships (PPPs) 1597
 rapidly growing cities 919, 919, 920, 922
 size and population 881–882, 883–884
 small and medium-sized 869–870, 870
 smart cities 1653
 street layout 896, 897, 897
 and sustainable development 378, 866, 867, 873–875
 transport 466–467, 558–559, 565–566, 897–898, 915, 1058–1059, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1062, 1755–1756, 1770
see also urban systems* and other settlements
- citizen engagement** 1374–1375, 1375, 1380
- citizen science*** 1380
- civil society** 46, 524, 1370, 1375
 food systems governance 1296, 1296–1297
 influence on climate policy 165, 1223, 1279, 1374–1375
 land-based mitigation 1304
 local government and community action 1510–1511
 low-carbon energy transition 696, 701–703
 reducing deforestation 467, 818–819
 social movements 556–557, 1374–1375, 1375, 1508–1509, 1765
 sustainable development 1733–1734, 1736
 transport strategies 1117–1118
- Clean Development Mechanism (CDM)** 1394, 1475–1476, 1484, 1568
 AFOLU projects 812, 813
 and Paris Agreement 1470, 1471, 1488
 technology transfer 1645, 1684, 1686–1687
- Clean Technology Scenario (CTS)** 1201, 1202
- Climate Action Network** 1508
- climate-carbon cycle feedbacks** 1830
- climate change*** 40

- adaptation 877–880, 1207
 asymmetries 183
 avoiding damages from 37
 barrier to AFOLU mitigation 751
 and cities 864, 865, 866–867, 877–880
 costs, quantifying 157
 economic benefits of avoided impacts in long-term mitigation pathways 365–367
 and fire regimes 770
 gender, race and intersectionality 525–527
 impacts *see* impacts* (of climate change)
 international assessments and cooperation 1732–1734
 media coverage 1377–1378
 misinformation and counter-movements 1377–1378
 mitigation pathways and avoided impacts 365–367, 370, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378
 narratives 555
 renewable energy production impact on climate 670–671
 risk assessment 157
 risks of solar radiation modification (SRM) 1490–1491, 1492–1493
 and sustainable development 176, 1732–1734
 urban adaptation and mitigation 877–880
- climate clubs** 356–358, 1458–1459, 1458, 1495, 1501, 1505
- climate extreme (extreme weather or climate event)*** 753, 997
see also extreme weather events*
- climate finance*** 13, 47–48, 158–159, 168–169, 462–463, 879, 880, 1482–1485, 1485, 1552–1553, 1552
 bilateral finance 1483
 community, city and subnational level 1596–1598
 COVID-19 pandemic impacts 1549, 1550, 1557–1560
 developed countries 1482–1485, 1564, 1577
 developing countries 915–916, 1471–1472, 1482–1485, 1560, 1564, 1565, 1577
 estimates of finance flows 1563–1566
 financing gaps 159, 169, 1549, 1555, 1574–1579, 1580, 1610
 financing needs 1549, 1567–1574, 1597
 gender-responsive 1609–1610
 green bonds 915–916, 1484–1485, 1550
 institutional investors 1485
 international 1553, 1558, 1560
 just transitions 1559–1562
 macroeconomic context 1556–1557
 multilateral climate funds 1484
 multilateral development banks (MDBs) 1320, 1483–1484, 1505, 1595
 Paris Agreement 1471–1472, 1483, 1484
 private sector financing 1484–1485, 1565
 public-private partnerships (PPPs) 1510, 1511–1512, 1597
 public sector finance 1565
 by sector 1564
 subnational 1596–1598
- urban mitigation and adaptation 915–916
 USD100 billion a year commitment 1560, 1565, 1604
see also investment and finance
- climate governance*** 45–46, 172, 190, 461–462, 1360, 1411, 1413, 1481–1482, 1482, 1768
 actors, influence of 1373–1378
 adaptation and mitigation 1404–1405, 1406
 barriers 1398, 1399–1400, 1401, 1406
 challenges 1367–1368, 1410
 climate litigation 1358, 1374, 1375–1377, 1376
 consumer/citizen engagement 1374–1375, 1375, 1380
 coordination 1367, 1410–1411, 1412
 enabling conditions 1398, 1399–1400, 1406, 1407
 experimentation and policy innovation 1380, 1381
 and ideas, values and beliefs 1372–1373
 institutional capacity 1368
 institutions 1365–1368
 integrated policy packages 1394–1398
 international policy frameworks 1404–1405
 material endowments and 1371
 media, role of 1377–1378
 mediating interests 1367–1368
 multi-level, multi-player 912–913, 913
 national climate laws 1358, 1360, 1361–1363
 national strategies 1363–1365
 networks 1369, 1378–1379, 1379
 partnerships 1380
 policy evaluation 1382–1384, 1383
 policy integration 1397–1398, 1399–1400, 1405, 1406
 policymaking for direct mitigation 1379–1380, 1381–1394, 1395
 policymaking for transitions 1395–1398, 1399–1400
 political systems and 1371–1372
 public support 1358–1359, 1369, 1372–1373
 regional free trade agreements 1501
 regulatory instruments 1359
 sector transitions 1398, 1399–1400
 setting strategies 1368
 shaping 1370–1378, 1411
 structural factors 1358, 1370–1373
 sub-national actors 1378–1381
 sub-national institution building 1369–1370
 transnational networks 1369, 1378–1379, 1379
- climate impact drivers** 665
- climate institutions** 46, 461, 1411
- climate justice*** 43, 1368, 1370, 1370, 1508–1509, 1559
see also justice*
- climate laws** 1358, 1360, 1361–1363
- climate litigation** 1358, 1374, 1375–1377, 1376, 1509
- climate model emulators** 1856–1857, 1859, 1880
- climate policies** 1412, 1413
 accelerated mitigation 412
 acceptability 702–703
 'direct' climate laws 13
 distributional implications 445–446
- impact on emissions 219
see also specific sectors
- climate politics** 172, 1411
- climate-related financial risk** 1549–1550, 1555–1556, 1580–1585, 1590
 assessments 1567, 1580
 risk pooling and insurance 1594–1596
- climate-resilient pathways*** 1401, 1757, 1758
- climate-smart agriculture (CSA)** 470, 795, 828, 828–829, 1309, 1757
- climate smart cocoa (CSC)** 828–829, 1399
- climate-smart forestry (CSF)** 782, 782–783, 800, 1309
- climate-smart villages (CSV)** 795
- climate strikes** 557, 1374, 1375
- Climate Technology Centre & Network (CTCN)** 1486–1487, 1578, 1686
- climatic impact driver** 1829
- cloud cover** 667, 668, 1087
- co-benefits*** 181, 187, 1248
 adaptation and mitigation 876, 1400–1403
 adaptation co-benefits 903, 903–904, 905
 AFOLU measures 751, 786–787, 792, 794, 795–796, 804–805
 air pollution reduction 1741–1742
 biochar 789, 790
 bioenergy and BECCS 800
 buildings mitigation 1000–1002, 1018
 carbon pricing policies 1385
 CDR methods 1267, 1268, 1269, 1271, 1274, 1275–1276
 circular economy 1180, 1210
 climate policies 1397
 coastal wetland conversion reduction 786–787
 cross-sectoral perspective 1311–1313
 demand-side measures 521
 diet 803, 876
 economic quantification 368
 efficient cooling and refrigeration 439
 energy systems mitigation and SDGs 698, 704–706, 705
 environmental and socio-economic 1300
 farming system approaches 470
 food loss and waste reduction 804
 food system mitigation 804, 1286–1287
 fossil fuel subsidies, reducing 1387
 for health 233, 375–377, 376, 803, 873, 875, 898, 905, 908, 1000–1002, 1741–1742, 1755–1756
 industrial mitigation options 1210–1211, 1754
 industrial symbiosis 1180
 land-based mitigation 775, 778, 786–787, 788–789, 790, 791
 land occupation by mitigation options 1299–1304, 1306–1307
 long-term mitigation pathways and SDGs 369–378, 370, 371, 376
 model assessment 1740, 1741–1742
 national and sub-national policies 1359, 1383–1384, 1383, 1385, 1387, 1400–1403
 Paris Agreement 1477
 peatland restoration 786
 pollution policies and regulation 271–272

- potential for net co-benefits 187
 REDD+ 1402, 1402, 1497
 renewable energy 1743
 for SDGs 369–378, 370, 371, 376, 867,
 873–875, 874, 903, 903–904, 1210–1211,
 1224, 1268, 1311–1313, 1312, 1742, 1754
 sector-specific policies 272
 SLCF reductions 439, 441–442
 technology and innovation 1671, 1695
 transport 1058
 urban green and blue infrastructure 864, 875,
 876, 877, 878, 903–908, 903–904, 905–907
 urban mitigation 378, 864, 873–877, 874,
 878, 897, 903–908, 903–904, 905–907,
 1755–1756
 waste and waste management 876, 1210
 wood products, enhanced use of 804–805
- CO₂ equivalent (CO₂-eq) emissions*** 159, 222,
 226–228, 229–230, 229, 1830
 fluorinated gases (F-gases) 224, 229
 urban systems and other settlements 885, 890,
 891
- coal** 647–648
 building sector energy carrier 970–971
 consumption 232
 dependent countries 624–625
 energy sector emissions 619–620, 620
 final energy demand per fuel 971
 gasification 647, 657
 infrastructure 697
 low-carbon transition 698–699, 699
 methane (CH₄) emissions 646, 647
 mining 647
 phase-out 624–625, 625–626, 697, 698–699,
 705
 power generation emissions 247–248, 267
 production and demand trends 622, 622
 retrofitting coal-fired plants 693, 1743
 role in global energy system 1742–1744, 1743
 scenarios and pathways 341
 stranded assets 355–356, 615
 transition from 1742–1744, 1743, 1746, 1748
- coastal ecosystems** 377, 470, 1403
coastal wetlands 470, 786–788, 1274, 1276
cobalt 1744
collective action 506, 555, 556–557, 1765
Colombia 434, 437, 567, 815, 1376
combined global temperature change potential (CGTP) 227
committed emissions 355, 697, 919, 923,
 1208–1209, 1743
communication *see* information and
 communication technology
community forest management (CFM) 817–818,
 817
**community-wide infrastructure supply chain
 footprinting (CIF)** 872
complex system theories 182
compressed air energy storage (CAES) 655
Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) models
 1845, 1855–1856
concentrating solar power (CSP) 12, 258, 627,
 630–632, 631, 633, 634, 1302–1303
- Conference of the Parties (COP)*** 172, 1471
confidence* 4n
Congo Basin peatlands 785
conservation agriculture* 470, 796–798, 1757
conservation measures 784–787, 798, 815–817,
 819, 826, 829, 1497
construction materials *see* building materials
consumers 219, 539, 557, 1207, 1391, 1410
consumption 166–167, 170–171, 518–520, 524,
 887
 AFOLU emissions and drivers 773, 803
 choices and changing preferences 507, 513
 dietary shifts 547
 emissions growth and 247, 248–249
 energy consumption 520
 GHG accounting frameworks 872
 household 260–265, 520, 1750–1751
 in mitigation pathways 361
 reduction measures 1561
 subsidies 1387
 sustainable 514
 and well-being 514, 516
- consumption-based carbon footprint
 accounting (CBCF)** 872
consumption-based emissions* 9, 10–11, 167,
 217, 235, 236, 239–245, 244, 261–262, 273,
 1165, 1176
 decoupling 242–244, 242, 243
 global and regional trends 240–242, 241, 244
 household 453, 531–532, 532
 policy applications 239, 239–240
 urban 863, 885, 885, 886, 908
 urbanisation and 255
 variations in 520–521
- contract for difference (Cfd)** 1220
contrails 1087, 1089
controlled-environment agriculture 1286, 1288
**Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air
 Pollution (CLRTAP)** 1496
cooking energy/technology
 access to modern energy services 517, 548, 559,
 623, 623, 1003–1004, 1603–1604
 electrification 559, 567, 705, 1001
 energy demand 972–973
 energy efficiency 567
 health impacts of lack of clean energy
 1000–1001
 policy packages 569
 socio-behavioural aspects 548
 subsidies 629
 traditional biomass 622–623, 623–624
- cooling systems** 375, 439, 668, 974, 1752
see also building services
corporate actors 1373–1374
corporate responsibility 506, 557, 1755
corruption 916, 1372
cost-benefit analysis* 87–88, 153, 180–181,
 366–367, 367, 377, 446, 1846–1847
cost-benefit IAMs 88, 1875
cost-effective pathways 298, 305, 328–329, 351,
 356, 1875
cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA)* 87, 153,
 180–181, 359, 1846, 1847
- Costa Rica** 1501
costs
 abatement costs 1085–1086, 1190, 1191, 1196,
 1197–1198
 energy systems transitions 1741
 extreme events 877
 fuels and fuel alternatives 1088, 1148
 levelised cost metrics 1826–1827
 low-carbon technologies 153
 marginal abatement cost of carbon 359, 360,
 360
 marginal abatement costs 807–809, 1259, 1735
 mitigation 155, 170
 model assessment 1741
 policy costs 362–363
 quantifying 157
 renewable energy technologies 165, 168
 shadow cost of carbon 1391
 soft costs 1577–1578
see also levelised cost; lifecycle costs (LCCs);
 mitigation costs; *specific sectors*
- costs and potentials** 1251–1260, 1252,
 1254–1256, 1257, 1258, 1259
 aggregated 1256–1260, 1257
 carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1266, 1268,
 1269, 1270, 1271, 1273–1274, 1275–1276
 cross-sectoral 1256
 sectoral analysis 1252–1256, 1254–1256
see also specific sectors
- countermovement coalitions** 557
court actions 1499, 1509
see also climate litigation
COVID-19 pandemic 60–61, 153, 154, 162,
 162–164, 925–926
 and aviation 163, 230, 230, 1087, 1090, 1092
 and buildings 956, 960
 and demand-side scenarios 538
 economic impacts 163, 512, 1549, 1557–1560,
 1591–1592, 1598
 and emissions 7, 162–163, 230–231, 230, 316,
 511–512, 1056
 impact on low-carbon transitions 1745
 industry in context of 1165
 intersectional impacts 525–526
 long-term emissions impacts 316
 national and sub-national policies 1408–1409
 near- to mid-term emissions implications 421
 opportunities 164, 472
 recovery packages 163–164, 1550, 1557–1559,
 1590–1591, 1591–1592
 role of digitalisation 1759
 service provisioning and mitigation 511–512
 and transport 1056, 1060, 1090, 1092, 1121
- critical strategic minerals** 637–638, 1053, 1116,
 1116–1117, 1120, 1744
crops and croplands 821, 1299–1300, 1301,
 1309–1310, 1758
 crop nutrient management 794
 crop production 768, 771, 772, 793
 crop yields 373–374, 1491, 1753
 grassland conversion 784–785
 impact of solar radiation modification (SRM)
 1491

- irrigation 1753
- rice cultivation 771, 789, 793, 806, 1698
- soil carbon management 788–789
- cross-sector social partnerships (CSSPs)** 1510–1511
- cross-sectoral perspectives 1245–1322**
 - adaptation and mitigation 1307–1311, 1756–1759
 - approaches to mitigation 1248
 - bioeconomy 1307–1311
 - carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1261–1279, 1261–1263
 - co-benefits and adverse effects with SDGs 1311–1313, 1312
 - coordinated policies 42
 - cross-sector linkages 336–341, 337
 - cross-sectoral governance 1295–1296, 1296–1297
 - digitalisation 1759–1761
 - FAQs 1322
 - financing solutions 1320–1321
 - food systems 1279–1296, 1296–1297
 - land occupation and mitigation options 1297–1304, 1304–1311
 - long-term mitigation options 1260, 1260
 - mitigation measures 1313–1314, 1314, 1315–1316
 - mitigation potentials 1256
 - policy interactions 1316–1317, 1317–1318
 - spillovers and competitiveness effects 1318–1320
 - sustainable development 1730, 1749–1764, 1770
 - synergies and trade-offs 1730, 1761–1764, 1762, 1770
 - transitions 1730, 1749–1764, 1770
 - urban systems 898, 1755–1756, 1770
- crowding out** 1587, 1675
- cryptocurrencies** 168, 541
- cultural change** 506, 535, 536–537, 1737
- cultural norms** 157, 563, 1304
- cumulative emissions*** 6–7, 9, 10–11, 217, 218, 227, 231, 231
 - CO₂ emissions and temperature goals 319–324, 320–322, 323, 329
 - future CO₂ emissions from existing infrastructure 265–267, 266, 267
 - modelled pathways 23–24
 - scenarios and pathways 308, 309, 319–324, 320–322, 323
- Current Policies (CurPol)** 310–312, 313, 337, 1100, 1102, 1108, 1200, 1200
 - cross-cutting implications 893
 - emissions and energy characteristics 338
 - emissions and warming characteristics 331
 - level of ambition and scenario features 174, 175
 - physical and transition risk 1585, 1585
 - quantitative scenario selection 1879
 - storyline 175, 1878, 1878
 - warming levels 307, 309, 331
- Current Policies Scenario (WEO-2019)** 1251–1252, 1252
- D**
- data centres** 1652–1653
- decarbonisation*** 153–154, 169–170, 864, 1769
 - buildings 956, 994–995, 1007–1011, 1014–1015
 - deep decarbonisation and sustainable development 1740
 - and digitalisation 1654
 - electricity 436, 436–437
 - energy system 246
 - industry deep decarbonisation 1164, 1180, 1187, 1195–1196, 1197–1198, 1206, 1222–1223
 - pathways 1657–1658, 1658–1659
 - policy approaches and strategies 1211–1223
 - rapid 412–413
 - supply-side 1196
 - sustainable development pathways model assessment 1739–1742
 - transport 1074–1098
 - transport technology for 1064–1073, 1064
- decent living standards (DLS)*** 9, 218, 254–255, 505–506, 509–510, 514, 516, 957, 1742
 - buildings 970
 - emissions and energy footprints 66, 521
 - energy required for 516–517
 - long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways 301
- Decent Living with minimum Energy (DLE)** 970
- decision-making** 43, 1751
 - development priorities 449, 450, 451, 452
 - financial risk management 1584–1585
 - governance and institutional capacity 461
 - holistic view and nexus approach 1769
 - individual 1765
 - multilevel 925
 - participation 702–703
 - risk management 1829
 - technology readiness levels (TRLs) 1649–1650
 - urban mitigation and adaptation 879
- decoupling*** 217, 242–244, 242, 243, 247, 264, 274, 452, 512–513
 - transport sector 1058
 - urban development/mitigation 864, 875, 921, 923
- Deep Decarbonisation Pathways Project (DDPP)** 1740
- definitions, units and conventions 1821–1838**
 - assessment methods 1837–1838, 1837
 - countries and areas classification schemes 1823–1824, 1824
 - economic growth rates 1828
 - emissions datasets 1831–1837, 1832–1833, 1834–1836
 - emissions growth rates 1827–1828
 - GHG emission metrics 1824, 1825, 1830, 1831
 - levelised cost metrics 1826–1827
 - monetary unit conversion 1826
 - physical units conversion 1825, 1825
 - primary energy accounting 1828
 - risk, concept of 1828–1830
 - standard units 1824–1825
- trends calculations 1828
- deforestation*** 750, 767–771, 767, 769
 - afforestation/reforestation (A/R) 1300
 - and development pathways 467–468
 - emissions trends and drivers 759
 - international agreements and cooperation 1503–1504
 - reducing 779–780, 818
 - regulatory measures 816, 818–819
 - road construction and 768, 769
 - zero deforestation pledges 272–273
 - see also REDD+
- demand, services*, and social aspects of mitigation 117–124, 166, 503–572**
 - access to services 514, 515, 516–517, 517–518
 - AFOLU sector modelling of demand 1855–1856
 - biomass demand 809, 1307–1311
 - critical minerals demand, for batteries 1116, 1116–1117, 1744
 - demand control measures (DM) 1188
 - demand for goods/products 540, 541, 1854, 1854
 - GHG-intensive products 513
 - wood products 770
 - demand for services 508–509, 510, 984
 - demand reduction 441
 - demand sector emission growth 218
 - efficient service provision 527–532, 528
 - energy demand reduction 441
 - FAQs 572
 - industry sector models for demand 1854, 1854
 - international cooperation 1514
 - mobility services 509, 514, 567
 - scenario modelling 535–538, 536–537, 570
 - service delivery systems 533–535, 533
 - service transition scenarios 1872
 - services for well-being 514–516, 515, 519
 - social aspects of mitigation 133, 182–183, 572, 1736–1737
 - bibliometric overview 510–511
 - changing preferences 513
 - demand-side measures 505–506
 - encouraging mitigation action 661–662, 701–702
 - energy systems mitigation 618–619, 661–662, 684, 701–703
 - gender, race and intersectionality 525–527
 - public acceptability 702–703
 - social influence/influencers 506, 547, 702
 - societal preferences 684
 - socio-cultural factors for emissions reduction 529–531, 530
 - transformative megatrends 538–546, 558–559
 - see also behavioural changes; just transitions*; social movements; well-being*
 - transformation and transition 513, 546, 546, 555, 560–561, 565, 1411
 - water demand 1751–1752
 - see also demand-side measures*; demand-side mitigation; service provisioning*

- demand-side measures*** 122, 527–535, 528, 560–561
 accelerated mitigation 512
 AFOLU mitigation potential 775, 776, 777
 AFOLU sector 753, 778, 802–805
 agriculture and forestry 750–751
 changing preferences 513
 circular economy 120, 538, 539, 544–546, 544
 costs and potentials 1257
 cross-sectoral implications 1313
 digitalisation 529, 538, 539–541, 539, 987–988, 1653
 energy demand-supply flexibility 987–988
 energy system flexibility technologies 652
 energy systems 661–662, 704
 equity and 506–507, 521–525, 525–527
 household energy demand 985
 infrastructure use 528, 529, 530, 531
 interacting benefits 505, 512, 514, 521–525, 522, 559
 mitigation potential 505, 514, 516, 528–529, 530, 532, 541, 543, 545, 775, 776, 777
 models/modelling methods 1866
 motivation and capacity for change 506–507
 policy design 507, 565–568
 preconditions and instruments for transformation 506–507
 rebound effects 531, 532, 538, 539–540, 540, 541, 544
 scenarios and pathways 34, 35, 336, 337, 508, 509, 535–538, 536–537
 and SDGs 120, 120, 523
 service provision efficiency 527–535, 528
 sharing economy 538, 539, 541–543, 544
 social influencers and thought leaders 506, 547, 702
 socio-cultural factors 528–529, 530, 531, 535, 547, 561
 structural and cultural change 507
 technology adoption 528, 529–531, 530, 535, 555, 561
 transport sector 32
 and well-being 521, 523, 572
- demand-side mitigation** 117–124
 behavioural drivers 546–549, 549–554, 560
 bibliometric overview 510–511
 business and corporate drivers 557–558, 560
 COVID-19 and service provisioning 511–512
 gender, race and intersectionality 525–527
 governance, trust and participation 521–525, 522, 564
 institutional drivers 558, 559, 560
 interaction between drivers 570–571
 low demand scenarios 535–538, 536–537
 mitigation pathways 300
 opportunity space 527–546
 policies 564–570, 564–565
 services, well-being and equity 506–507, 512–527, 522, 523, 525–527
 socio-cultural drivers 555–557, 560
 technological and infrastructural drivers 559, 560
 transformative change 546
- transition to high well-being low-carbon-demand society 546, 546, 560–561
- demand-side transitions** 560–561, 565
- dematerialisation of society** 1169
- Democratic Republic of Congo** 770
- demographic drivers** 773
- demographics** 262, 548
- Denmark** 256, 437, 908, 1073, 1206
- desertification*** 785
- deserts** 1303
- Developed Countries/developed countries*** 1824
 AFOLU emissions 253
 AFOLU mitigation potential 777, 778, 781, 782, 789, 790, 791, 792, 796, 803, 804
 agricultural land use 768
 appliances and lighting 980
 biomass use 972
 building retrofits 994
 buildings 955–956
 buildings emissions reduction potential 968, 970, 992
 buildings mitigation potential 955, 992
 buildings policies 1008
 classification 1823–1824, 1824
 climate finance 1482–1485, 1564, 1577
 consumption-based emissions 217, 241, 242
 decoupling of transport-related emissions 1058
 diet 254
 digitalisation 538
 distributional effects of mitigation 446
 emissions embodied in trade 218, 244, 245
 emissions projections 335
 emissions trends and drivers 65, 218, 233, 247
 energy use 516
 fertiliser use 794
 financial flows and stocks 1562–1563, 1562, 1563
 food system 804
 IMP for energy system transformation 690, 691
 industry 1176
 international trade and emissions 167
 manure management 796
 material demand 1177
 net zero energy buildings 440
 Paris Agreement 1472, 1473
 services for well-being 515
 sufficiency measures 992
 sustainable development pathways and SDGs 179
 technology development and transfer 1472
 transport demand 1102
 transport emissions 1053, 1099, 1100, 1101
 urban emissions 863, 885, 885, 886
 urban emissions scenarios 891, 892
 urban land expansion 863, 888, 888, 889
 urbanisation scenarios 888, 888, 889, 891, 892
 well-being metrics 513–514
 see also industrialised (developed*) countries
- developing countries***
 adaptation and mitigation 1757, 1759
 adaptation finance 1579
 AFOLU emissions 253–254
 agroecology 1697–1698
 biomass use 972
 bond markets 1606
 building retrofits 994
 buildings 955–956, 989–990, 992
 buildings mitigation potential 955, 988, 989, 991, 992
 capacity building 1473, 1487–1488, 1596, 1685, 1687
 circular economy 538
 classification 1823–1824, 1824
 climate finance 915–916, 1471–1472, 1482–1485, 1560, 1564, 1565, 1577
 climate governance and policies 1375
 climate investment trap 1569
 climate-related investment 169
 climate risk pooling and insurance 1594, 1595–1596
 coal use 624–625
 decoupling of transport-related emissions 1058
 diet 254
 digitalisation 538, 1654
 emissions embodied in trade 218, 245
 emissions trends and drivers 65, 218, 247, 1481
 energy investments 1556, 1603–1604
 energy use 516, 524
 finance gap 1549
 financial flows and stocks 47–48, 1562–1563, 1562, 1563
 financing mechanisms for renewables 1014
 fossil fuel-dependent 624–625, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1771
 fossil fuel resource rich 1769–1770
 GHG mitigation 1684
 governance 956, 1767
 hydropower potential 639
 income inequality 524
 industry 1176
 inequality 264–265, 524
 informal economy 870, 910
 informal sector 925
 informal settlements 884
 innovation and low-emission technology adoption 11
 innovation systems 1661
 institutional capacity 956
 intellectual property rights (IPR) regimes 1657, 1682, 1687–1688
 international cooperation 1501–1502, 1602, 1656, 1698
 international trade and emissions 167
 investment and finance 1550, 1602
 investment gap 1577, 1578
 low emission strategies 433
 low-emission technology uptake 1684–1685
 material demand 1177
 material endowments and climate governance 1371
 media and climate change reporting 1378
 mitigation policies 1394, 1398
 National Adaptation Plans (NAPs) 1401
 net zero emissions 328–329
 Paris Agreement 1462–1463, 1472, 1473, 1475

- public finances and debt 1592–1593
public procurement 1672–1673
rapid urban growth 255
REDD+ 812–813
renewable energy deployment, carbon leakage and lock-in 1745
sectoral policy interactions 1317
sharing economy 538, 542
socio-technical policy impacts 1676
stranded assets and structural inequalities 1745
sufficiency measures 989–990
technological change 1644
technology and innovation 1645, 1699
technology development 1472, 1487, 1684
technology transfer 1472, 1487, 1645, 1656
transport emissions 1058, 1101
urbanisation 869, 870–871
waste and waste management 910
well-being metrics 513–514
- developing economies** 1462–1463
COVID-19 impacts 1559–1560, 1592
emission transfers 245
finance 169, 1561
fossil fuel use and phase-out 699, 1567, 1743–1744
impacts of building mitigation 998
informal economy 870
leakage 1318
public procurement 1672–1673
- development pathways*** 4, 45, 415, 448–472, 448, 456–459, 1739–1740
adaptation and mitigation 468–471
assessing 454–455
climate-resilient 414, 450, 1405, 1757
emissions and mitigation capacity 452–453, 454, 455
innovative 454
international cooperation 1458
low-carbon development pathways 1740–1742
low-emission development pathways 30
national development plans 451, 452, 453, 453–454
policy measures 455, 455, 456–457, 458, 460–461, 467–468
risks and uncertainties 471–472
shifting *see* shifting development pathways*
socio-economic development pathways 361
spatial patterns of development 452–453, 466–467
synergies 453
and system dynamics 1694
unsustainable 1737–1738
urban systems 873
- diet*** 171, 528–529, 802–803, 825, 1279–1280
and agricultural emissions drivers 771
co-benefits 803, 876
dietary shifts 528–529, 530, 547, 561, 1285, 1750
emissions drivers 111, 254
food labels, guidelines and regulation 1292, 1293–1295
food types and emissions 1247, 1282–1283, 1283, 1288–1289
- health and nutrition 1279–1280, 1284–1285, 1284, 1292, 1293
novel and future foods 1247, 1286, 1288–1289, 1294
plant-based 1285, 1286, 1288–1289, 1294
scenarios and pathways 315
sustainable healthy diets 1279, 1294–1295
- digital activism** 1375
digital agriculture 1285, 1286, 1288
digital economy 570
digitalisation 11, 140, 273, 464, 538, 539–541, 539, 1652
accelerating transition 1730, 1759–1761
buildings 974–975, 984, 987–988, 992, 1652–1653, 1760
COVID-19 pandemic 1759
cross-sectoral 1314, 1759–1761
demand-supply flexibility 987–988
efficiency potentials 1652–1653
energy demand 539–540, 974–975
and energy efficiency 1652–1653, 1760
energy systems 652, 1653
governance 1654
in low-emissions pathways 1700
mitigation potential 505, 541
and sustainable development 11, 1759–1761
technology and innovation 1645, 1652, 1652–1654, 1700
transport 1062–1063, 1062, 1653, 1760, 1761
- direct air capture (DAC)*** 678, 1080, 1186
direct air carbon dioxide capture and storage (DACCS)* 25, 28, 324, 348, 348, 681, 1247, 1264, 1265–1267, 1272, 1273, 1275
direct emissions*
buildings sector 250, 513, 955, 957, 963, 991, 995
industry 248, 1172–1174, 1173, 1174, 1175
sectoral trends 236–237, 237
transport 251, 1052, 1055–1056, 1055
urban systems and other settlements 886
- disaster risk management (DRM)*** 1595
disaster risk reduction finance 1554, 1566
discount rate* 226, 228, 305, 360, 1875
discounting* 180–181, 1846–1847
disequilibrium theories 182
disruptive innovation* 1057–1058
distributional effects/outcomes 43, 1383, 1383, 1386, 1387, 1515, 1741
distributive equity* 369, 412, 445–446, 1386, 1460
distributive justice 1405, 1407, 1746, 1748
distributive outcomes 1460, 1460, 1477, 1515
district heating and cooling networks 650, 898–899
divestment 1744–1745
Dominica 1686
drivers of emissions *see* emissions trends and drivers; *specific sectors*
drought* 374, 668, 1751–1752
dynamic efficiency 181
dynamic global vegetation model (DGVM) models 758, 760, 761
- E**
- early warning systems** 1686
Eastern Asia 1823, 1824
AFOLU emissions 253, 756, 759, 765, 766
buildings emissions 250, 250, 964, 965, 966, 968
embodied emissions 978
reduction potential 970
buildings energy demand 971, 973, 973, 974
buildings mitigation potential 989, 991
emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 238, 246, 247
energy investment needs 1571
energy sector emissions 248, 620, 621, 622
energy use trends 623
finance flows 1577
industry emissions 248, 249
international cooperation 1501
nuclear power 640
per capita floor area 969
transport 251
transport emissions 252, 1055, 1056
urban population and urban expansion 883, 883
water-energy-food nexus 1753
- Eastern Europe and West-Central Asia (EEA)** 1824, 1824
AFOLU emissions 756
AFOLU mitigation potential 777, 778, 781, 782
consumption-based emissions 241, 242
emissions embodied in trade 244
emissions projections 335
emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236
energy investment needs 1571
rice cultivation 771
services for well-being 515
transport demand 1102
transport emissions 1053, 1055, 1056, 1100, 1101
urban emissions 863, 885, 885, 886
urban emissions scenarios 891, 892
urban land expansion 863, 888, 888, 889
urbanisation scenarios 888, 888, 889, 891, 892
- Eastern Europe geologic CO₂ storage potential** 641
eco-industrial parks 1180, 1755
ecological barriers and opportunities 825–826
economic development 43, 773, 1175–1176
economic drivers 245–255, 274
AFOLU sector 252–254, 253, 773
buildings sector 250–251, 250
energy systems 247–248, 248
global and regional 245–247, 246
industry 248–250, 249
low-carbon societal transition 153
poverty and inequality 254–255, 264–265
rapid and large-scale urbanisation 255
transport 251–252, 252
- economic effectiveness** 1383–1384, 1383, 1385–1386, 1515
economic efficiency 180–181
economic factors 165–169, 1729, 1734–1735, 1770

- accelerating sustainable transition 1734–1735
 feasibility assessment 187, 188
 finance and investment 168–169
 impacts of COVID-19 pandemic 163, 512, 1549, 1557–1560, 1591–1592, 1598
 implications of mitigation
 buildings sector 1004–1005
 enhanced asset values 1004–1005
 labour productivity 1004
 macroeconomic effects 1005
 services, sectors and urbanisation 166
 technology 167–168
 trade, consumption and leakage 166–167
- economic frameworks** 1845–1847
economic governance 1501
economic growth 245–247, 274, 464–465
 decoupling emissions from 242–244, 242, 243
 development pathways and emissions 452
 energy-growth nexus 512–514
 growth rates 1828
 impact of IPR regimes 1681–1682
 modelling methods 1845
 and near- to mid-term mitigation 442–445, 443
 projections 313, 314
 socio-economic equity 521
 urbanisation and 255
- economic/market-based policy instruments**
 46, 628–629, 700, 815–816, 956, 1010–1011, 1292–1293, 1379, 1381, 1383, 1384–1388, 1767
see also carbon markets; carbon price*; carbon taxes; emissions trading schemes (ETS); subsidies
- economic potential*** 774, 1251
 AFOLU sector 33, 750, 755, 775, 776, 777, 807–809, 831
 agriculture 789, 790–791, 792, 793, 794, 796
 bioenergy and BECCS 802
 demand-side measures 804, 805
 forests and other ecosystems 780, 781, 782, 784, 785
 supply-side measures 775, 776
 hydropower 638
 projected 779
 regional AFOLU mitigation potential 777, 780, 781, 810–811, 810
- ecosystem services*** 753
 AFOLU linkages 827–828, 829
 CANOPIES agroforestry project 791–792
 and Land Degradation Neutrality (LDN) 1304–1306
 payment for ecosystem services (PES) 815–816
 trade-offs 1301
- ecosystems** 750, 780–781, 1497, 1504
 conversion to agriculture 768, 784–786
 ecosystem-based adaptation (EbA) 1403
 impacts of solar radiation modification (SRM) 1490, 1491, 1492
- Ecuador** 1673, 1746, 1756
education 264, 507, 513, 548, 1765
 capacity building 1473
 climate change 1737
 education for sustainable development (ESD) 1765
 information initiatives/policy instruments 1294–1295, 1750–1751
- effective carbon price** 1382–1383
effective carbon rate (ECR) 269n
effective radiative forcing (ERF) 1086, 1087
efficiency 957–958
 economic efficiency 180–181
 land efficiency 253, 254
 regulations and innovation 1677–1678
 resource efficiency 911
 SER framework 955, 956, 957–959, 967–970, 968, 1849–1850
 service provision efficiency 527–535, 528
 water use efficiency 793
see also energy efficiency*; material efficiency (ME)
- Egypt** 254, 1390
electric vehicles (EVs) 11, 32, 900, 1052, 1061, 1074–1079, 1108–1109, 1112–1113, 1118–1119
 accelerated mitigation pathways 440
 adoption/adoption rate 529, 567–568
 automated vehicles 542–543
 batteries 11, 12, 257, 258, 628, 654–655, 657, 1069–1070, 1079, 1116, 1116–1117, 1120
 buses and passenger rail 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082
 charging infrastructure 628, 1071–1073
 costs 1080, 1082
 critical minerals 1116, 1116–1117
 critical strategic minerals 637–638
 emissions 1074–1077, 1075, 1077, 1081
 freight rail 1083, 1084–1085, 1085
 freight trucks 1082, 1083, 1084–1085, 1085
 fuel efficiency 1146–1147
 hybrid electric vehicles (HEVs) 1069, 1074–1076, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1146–1147
 infrastructure 271
 lifecycle assessment 1145–1146
 lifecycle costs (LCCs) 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1148–1149
 operating emissions 1074, 1076
 plug-in hybrid electric vehicles (PHEVs) 1074–1076, 1079
 policy impacts 271
 policy packages 569
 potential 1074, 1076
 prices 628, 1079, 1082, 1148–1149
 production-based emissions 1076
 subsidies 1387
 trends and developments 628, 1076–1077
 two-wheelers 1077, 1113
 vehicle size 1076–1077
- electrical energy storage systems (EES)** 1069–1070
electricity
 access to 556, 623, 623–624
 demand 688, 955, 957, 974, 984–985, 1005, 1183
 final energy demand per fuel 970–971, 971
 prices 615
 transmission 660, 665
- electricity generation**
 climate change impacts 666–668
 decarbonising 436, 436–437, 688–689, 703
 feed-in tariffs 1387, 1388
 fossil fuel-based 623
 GHG emissions trends 236, 237
 production costs 647
 renewable 28, 436, 436–437, 616, 675–676, 1388
 Renewable Portfolio Standards (RPS) 1388
- electricity sector**
 costs and potentials 530, 1257, 1257, 1259
 demand-side mitigation measures 530, 984–985
 emissions 620, 687
 low-carbon transition outcomes 703
 policies 1382, 1387, 1388
- electricity systems**
 100% renewable 616, 675–676
 climate change impacts 665, 666–668, 670
 integration 684
 low-carbon 688–689, 688
 models/modelling methods 1847–1848
 powered by renewables 28
 smart grids 660, 900
 system management 674
 vulnerability 670
 zero/negative CO₂ emissions 674–675
- electrification** 91–92, 1188
 accelerated mitigation pathways 436, 439
 buildings 439, 676–677, 694, 974, 1001, 1003–1004
 buildings services 676–677
 co-benefits, synergies and trade-offs 705, 900–901, 1001, 1003–1004, 1211
 cooking energy/technology 559, 705, 1001
 direct electrification 1182–1183
 of end uses 676–677, 691–692
 energy systems 652
 governance 912
 indirect emissions 1056
 industry 441, 677, 694, 1163, 1182–1183, 1187, 1191, 1192, 1194, 1203, 1207, 1211, 1213
 investment needs 1571–1572
 long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways 299
 mitigation potential 1257
 net-zero energy systems 676–677
 policy approaches and strategies 912, 1209, 1213
 rural households 1001, 1003–1004
 and SDGs 705, 1211
 and sustainable development 704, 705
 transport 440, 676, 677, 899–901, 1053, 1108–1109
 electric rail systems 1079
 electromobility 440, 1052, 1112–1113, 1116–1117, 1118–1119, 1120
 shipping 1095, 1098
 see also electric vehicles (EVs)
 urban energy systems 873, 875, 912
 urban systems 899–901, 912

- electromobility** 440, 1052, 1112–1113, 1116–1117, 1118–1119, 1120
- embodied (embedded) emissions*** 156, 159n, 162, 217–218, 244–245, 244, 520, 1176, 1213–1214
- buildings 955, 957, 963, 977, 978
- construction materials 901–902, 901, 977
- passenger rail 1079–1080
- emerging economies**
- committed emissions 697
- industry 1207
- informal economy 870
- socio-technical policy impacts 1676
- urbanisation 869
- emission metrics** 6n, 222, 225–226, 226–228, 319, 417, 1824, 1825, 1830, 1831
- emission pathways*** 14–25, 15–16, 18–20, 26–27, 298, 303, 762–763
- with current policies 298
- impact of climate 335
- socio-economic drivers of emissions 313–315, 314
- temperature outcomes 315–334, 315, 317, 330–332, 1741–1742
- timing of net zero emissions 324, 327
- until 2050 1260, 1260
- emissions***
- accounting approaches 65, 239–240
- accounting frameworks 871–873, 927
- air pollution 271–272
- allocating by sector 8
- anthropogenic mercury emissions 1497
- Arctic 1094
- assessment methods for projected emissions 416–418
- behavioural changes and 163
- biomass supply 801
- co-emissions 232–233
- committed emissions 355, 697, 919, 923, 1208–1209, 1743
- contribution to warming 225, 226, 232
- and COVID-19 pandemic 7, 162–163, 511–512
- datasets 221–222, 240, 240, 273, 760–761, 764, 765, 1831–1837, 1832–1833, 1834–1836
- decoupling from economic growth 242–244, 242, 243, 247
- dietary 1247
- drivers see emissions trends and drivers
- economic development and 178–180, 179
- estimation methods 760–762, 761, 762–763, 927
- existing fossil fuel infrastructure emissions 16, 68, 265–268, 266, 267, 1743–1744
- fire emissions 783, 784
- growth rates 1827–1828
- historic cumulative emissions 6–7, 233, 235, 239
- historical 222, 231–232, 231
- historical data 1831
- household emissions 9, 260–265, 1747
- hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) 221, 224, 229, 1496
- impact of development pathways 452–453
- and income 505–506
- inequality and emitters 264
- international cooperation 172–173
- international transport emissions 1506–1508
- inventories 221–222, 273
- and long-term temperature pathways 424–426
- models/modelling methods 1865
- near-term emission levels, implications on long-term goals 351–356, 352, 353
- near-term projections 418–422, 419–420, 421, 422, 424–426
- ozone-depleting substances (ODS) 1496
- peatlands 785
- per capita 160, 161, 178, 179, 218, 241, 242, 246, 263
- CO₂-FFI emissions 233
- GHG emissions 9, 10–11
- per unit GDP 161, 162
- policy impacts 171, 219, 269–273
- projections 17–25, 18–20, 26–27
- reductions 9, 13, 17, 18–20, 28–34, 35
- biochar 790
- carbon pricing policies 1385
- energy efficiency 1387
- fossil fuel subsidy removal 1387
- illustrative pathways (IP) 309, 312
- institutions and governance 1358
- international aviation and shipping 1506–1508
- international cooperation 1467, 1506–1508
- Kyoto Protocol 1475
- legislation for 1361–1363, 1362
- market mechanisms 1359
- models/modelling methods 1856
- net zero targets 1407–1408
- Paris Agreement 1467, 1476–1477
- policy attribution 1479–1481
- targets 1460
- voluntary for offset credits 1386
- regional contributions 9, 10–11
- reporting 239
- residual emissions 268–269, 268, 671, 692–693
- scenarios 21–23
- sectoral 6, 8, 194
- sectoral contributions 247–254, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253
- sectoral mapping on sources 1831–1837, 1832–1833, 1834–1836
- SLCFs see short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs)*
- targets 328–329, 1359, 1363, 1364, 1517
- territorial 167, 221–238, 239, 240, 1165, 1176, 1283–1285, 1284
- trends calculations 1828
- uncertainties 222–226, 229, 240
- units and unit conversions 1824, 1825
- urban 8, 871–873, 927, 1755–1756
- urban land use and GHG emissions 880–881
- urban-rural differences 255, 260, 262, 263
- see also anthropogenic emissions*;
- consumption-based emissions*;
- cumulative emissions*;
- embodied (embedded) emissions*;
- production-based emissions*;
- specific gases and sectors
- Emissions Database for Global Atmospheric Research (EDGAR)** 221–222, 757, 764, 765, 1831, 1833, 1836–1837
- emissions gap** 14, 14n, 351, 358, 411, 414, 422, 425, 763, 913–914, 1477
- emissions pathways** 417, 422, 431
- national 431, 432, 433–435, 434
- emissions scenarios*** 173–176, 1870
- AFOLU 806–807, 806
- GHG emission metrics 228
- high-end emissions 317, 385
- historical trends and baseline scenarios 232
- socio-economic drivers 1875
- SSP-based 1873, 1874, 1875
- emissions trading schemes (ETS)** 13, 270, 815, 1365, 1383, 1384–1385, 1386, 1393, 1394
- aviation 1089
- building sector finance 1012
- and Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) 1386, 1394, 1475–1476, 1484
- effectiveness 465–466, 1385–1386, 1396, 1587–1588
- energy sector 628–629
- impact on innovation 1675
- international linkage 1488
- international trade agreements 1500
- policy interactions 1396–1397
- emissions trends and drivers** 6–16, 7, 10–11, 59–68, 166, 215–274
- air pollution 232–233, 232
- anthropogenic GHG emissions trends 217, 228–232, 229
- behavioural choices and lifestyles 260–265
- consumption-based emissions 217, 239–245, 241, 244, 247
- COVID-19 pandemic 60–61, 217, 230–231, 230
- cumulative emissions 10–11, 217, 218, 238, 233, 235, 239
- decoupling 217, 247
- direct drivers 767–771
- economic drivers 245–255, 274, 773
- emissions embodied in trade 217–218, 244–245, 244
- emissions growth 217, 218, 228–230, 233, 236–237, 236, 238
- emissions reductions 217, 219, 230–231, 233, 236, 236, 247, 255–256, 274
- FAQs 274
- future CO₂ emissions 219
- global AFOLU emissions 756–759, 756, 758, 762–763, 764–765, 764
- global emissions trends 159, 160, 246
- global GHG emissions trajectories 228–232
- global GHG emissions trends 10–11, 238
- historic cumulative emissions 10–11, 233, 235, 239
- historic emissions 222, 231–232, 231
- impact of economic and geopolitical events 230
- impact of mitigation policies 1479–1481
- indirect drivers 767, 773
- infrastructure, existing and planned long-lived 265–269
- knowledge gaps 273

- mitigation in context of 159–162, 160–161
 OECD and non-OECD countries 245, 247, 251, 254
 past and present trends
 consumption-based CO₂ emissions 239–245, 241, 244
 emissions embodied in trade 244–245, 244
 per capita emissions 218
 policy attribution 1479–1481
 policy impacts 171n, 219, 273
 policy instruments 269–273
 production-based emissions 247
 projected trends 14–16, 15, 156
 regional AFOLU emissions 756–758, 756, 759–760, 759, 765–766, 765
 regional GHG trends 159–162, 161, 233–236, 234–235, 236, 238, 246
 regional sector emissions 245–254, 246, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253
 sector-specific policies 271–273
 sectoral climate policies 270–271
 sectoral drivers 247–254
 sectoral GHG emissions trends 230–231, 236–237, 237, 238, 246, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253
 short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs) 232–233, 232
 technological change 168, 255–259, 260
 see also *specific sectors*
- employment** 445, 464–465, 474
 and coal phase-out 624–625
 energy sector transformation 368–369
 energy transition 1695
 food systems 1280
 just transitions 1560–1561, 1747
 pathways and scenarios 300, 368–369
 sub-national policies and green jobs 1682
 working conditions 1755
- enabling conditions (for adaptation and mitigation options)*** 44–48, 165–166, 187, 188, 412
 for accelerated mitigation 412–413, 414, 459–464
 behaviour and lifestyle changes 412, 463–464, 1764–1766
 for CDR deployment 1272
 equity and just transition 1768–1769
 financial systems and economic instruments 1767
 holistic planning and nexus approach 1769–1770
 improved institutions and governance 412, 460, 461–462
 institutional capacity and multi-level governance 1767–1768
 investment and finance 412, 460, 462–463
 policy integration 412, 460, 461
 policy sequencing and packaging 569–570
 for shifting development pathways 412, 413, 414, 458–459, 459–464
 sustainability transitions 1730–1731, 1764–1770, 1771
 technology and innovation 460, 464, 1645, 1693–1694, 1698–1699, 1766–1767
- transport 1111–1118, 1118–1119
 urban mitigation and adaptation 880
- energy access*** 375, 516–517, 517–518, 568, 623, 623–624, 1000–1001, 1001
 electricity from renewable source 556, 623
 and electrification 705
 energy system integration 706
 fossil fuel-based electricity 623
 interaction with other SDGs 705, 705
 international cooperation 1485, 1505
 just transitions and climate finance 1560, 1603–1604
 modern energy services* see access
 subsidies 629
- energy auctions** 1676
- energy audits** 1009–1010, 1391
- energy carriers** 91–92, 643–644, 658, 691–692, 692, 970–971, 971
- energy communities** 1014
- energy conservation** 435
- energy demand** 513, 516, 534
 behavioural interventions 548–549, 549–554
 building sector models 1849, 1852
 buildings 955, 957, 970–974
 climate impacts 996–997
 major trends 974–975
 per end use 972–974, 972–973
 per fuel 970–972, 970–971
 climate change impacts 665, 669
 for cooling 375
 digitalisation 539–540, 974–975
 direct air carbon dioxide capture and storage (DACCS) 1266–1267
 modelling methods 1849
 projections 313–315, 314
 reducing 679–680, 692
 trends 615
- energy efficiency* 1188**
 accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 439–440, 441
 air conditioning systems 974
 appliances and lighting 980–981, 980, 1662–1663, 1678, 1679
 buildings 439–440, 981, 982, 1008–1011
 cement and concrete 1190
 climate finance 1564
 cooking energy/technology 567
 cooling and refrigeration 439, 974
 and digitalisation 1652–1653, 1760
 efficiency regulation 1677–1678
 electric vehicles (EVs) 1076
 and electrification 705
 emissions trends and drivers 245–246
 end-use efficiency strategies 661, 662, 679–680, 695, 704
 food storage and distribution 1290–1291
 household 909
 industry 249–250, 441, 1171–1172, 1180–1182, 1181, 1187, 1191, 1203, 1211, 1213
 inequitable societies 524
 investment 695, 1569, 1576
 investment needs 1572, 1573
 net-zero energy systems 679–680
- policies 1209, 1213
 and SDGs 704, 705, 1211
 service provisioning 533–535, 533, 534
 shipping 1507
 standards and labelling 1011, 1391, 1662–1663, 1677–1678, 1679
 steel 1189
 subsidies 1387
 tradable white certificates 1677
 transport 251, 252, 1106, 1107, 1507
 urban systems 899, 909
- energy governance** 1504–1506
- energy intensity** 247, 1747
 appliances and lighting 980
 buildings 251
 industry 249–250, 1199, 1199
- energy labels** see standards and labelling
- energy nexus approaches**
 energy-growth nexus 512–514
 energy-water-land nexus 1859
 see also water-energy-food nexus
- Energy Performance Contracting (EPC)** 1012
- energy performance standards** 1010, 1012, 1678
- energy poverty*** 516–517, 524, 873, 875, 876, 1001–1002, 1003, 1603–1604
- energy prices** 1655
- energy resources** 682
- energy security*** 623, 684, 1005
- energy services***
 access to 9, 218, 254–255
 efficient 256
 well-being 514–516, 515
- energy sources** 616, 630–650
 low-carbon trends 627
 urban and industrial waste 1180
 waste heat to power (WHP) 1181
 waste-to-energy 649–650, 910
- energy storage** 627–628, 639, 652–657, 653, 654
 cross-sector coupling 650
 energy conversion 653–654
 flexibility technologies 652
 net-zero energy systems 674, 675
 social aspects 656–657
 technologies 652–653, 653, 654–656
 see also batteries
- energy systems** 89–94, 613–707, 617–618
 100% renewable 332–333, 616, 674, 675–676, 707
 accelerated mitigation 435–439, 436–437
 air pollution emissions 233
 barriers and enablers 629, 630, 637, 660, 664
 buildings, on-site renewables 981, 1005
 carbon capture (CCU and CCS) 615, 641–643, 645, 646–647, 657, 668, 672–675, 693, 700, 705–706
 carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 615, 643, 645, 671–674, 675, 681, 692–693, 705–706
 climate change impacts 375, 616, 663, 665, 669, 1752–1753
 on electricity system vulnerability 670, 1752
 on energy consumption 669
 on energy supply 666–668

- renewable energy impact on climate 670–671
- climate litigation 1376, 1377
- cooling 1752
- costs and benefits 647, 661–662, 703–706
- costs and potentials 38–39, 1252, 1254, 1256–1257, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1259
- COVID-19 pandemic 163, 230–231, 230
- cross-sector coupling 650–651
- cross-sectoral interactions and integration 1115, 1206–1207, 1313
- definitions 619
- digitalisation 652, 1653
- district energy networks 981
- electric vehicle-grid integration 1072–1073
- electricity prices 615
- emissions 8, 230–231, 230
 - CO₂ emissions 246, 433–434, 619–620, 620, 685–688, 685, 686, 687, 1303, 1836–1837
 - committed emissions 697
 - food system GHG emissions 1280–1281, 1281, 1282
 - fossil fuel CO₂ emissions 619–620, 619, 620
 - fossil fuel methane emissions 646
 - methane (CH₄) 28, 646, 1832, 1833, 1834–1836
 - net negative emissions 433–434
 - net zero 28, 671–672
 - residual emissions 671, 692–693
 - sources 1832, 1833, 1834–1836
- emissions growth 218
- emissions pathways 685–688, 685, 686, 687
- emissions reductions 309, 312, 616, 685–688
- emissions trends and drivers 236–237, 237, 238, 246, 247–248, 248, 615, 619–622, 619, 620, 621
- end-use efficiency strategies 661, 662, 679–680, 695, 704
- energy storage *see* energy storage
- FAQs 707
- feasibility 629, 630, 663, 664
- fossil fuel phase-out 624–625, 625–626, 693, 1742–1749, 1743, 1771
- gap indicators 425–426
- global energy flows 92–93
- governance and institutions 681–682, 682, 700–701, 1504–1506
- grid services 653, 653, 656
- illustrative pathways (IP) 309, 312
- infrastructure 693, 697
- institutions 1367
- integrated approach 661
- integration 616, 650–652, 680–681, 684, 684–685, 706
- interconnected and smart grids 660, 900
- international cooperation 1504–1506
- investment and finance 300, 615, 693–695, 694, 695, 697, 1505–1506, 1556, 1566–1567, 1568–1569, 1570–1572, 1570–1571, 1603–1604
- investment gap 1576
- investment needs 363–364, 363, 364, 1572, 1573
- land occupation 1298, 1302–1303
- levelised costs of electricity (LCOE) 662–663, 662, 663
- lock-in and path dependence 696, 697–698
- long-term mitigation costs 616, 703–704
- low emission energy sources 436
- micro-grid systems 1005
- mitigation options 629, 630, 662–663, 664
 - cost-effectiveness 616
 - demand-side measures 661–662, 704
 - digitalisation and advanced control systems 652
 - end user engagement 661
 - energy sources and conversion 616, 630–650
 - energy storage for low-carbon grids 652–657, 653, 654
 - energy system integration 650–652
 - energy transport and transmission 657–660
 - flexibility technologies 650, 651–652
 - long term 1260
 - prices 615, 627–628
 - public support 633, 637, 639, 640–641, 642–643, 646, 648, 649, 650
- models/modelling methods 1845–1846, 1847–1848, 1892
- Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 416, 418, 421
- net-zero *see* net-zero energy systems
- nuclear power 438–439
- policies 628–629, 629, 696, 700–701, 1767
 - for CCS deployment 643
 - economic instruments 1385, 1386, 1387–1388
 - financial schemes 701–702
 - information programmes 702
 - market-based instruments 628–629, 700
 - near term choices 697
 - policy packages 700–701
 - power system management 1752–1753
 - regulatory instruments 628, 1388, 1389
 - for systemic transformation 1667–1669, 1667–1668
- production costs 645, 647
- public R&D funding 1673, 1674–1675, 1674–1675
- regional factors 666–669, 682–684, 684–685, 695
- renewable electricity generation 436, 436–437
- renewable energy penetration 627, 1742–1744, 1743, 1771
- resilience 652, 653–654, 669
- scenarios and pathways 24–25, 28–29, 308, 332–334, 338, 615, 703, 1892
- bioenergy cross-sector linkages 340–341
- cumulative emissions and temperature goals 323
- emissions 685–688
- energy supply 341, 342, 342
- energy technology diffusion 1657–1658, 1658–1659
- final energy demand 313–315, 314
- fossil fuels 698–700, 699
- global energy flows 92–93
- Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 309, 312, 333, 334, 689–691
- near and medium term transition 685–693
- net zero emissions 337, 680, 686
- sustainable development 375
- technology/infrastructure investment 693–695
- sector coupling 675, 681
- service-based business models 1607
- smart charging strategies 1072–1073
- smart energy systems 899, 900, 1182, 1760, 1761
- social aspects 618–619
 - acceptability 702–703
 - encouraging mitigation action 701–702
 - energy storage technologies 656–657
 - societal preferences 684
- spillover effects 1319–1320
- stranded assets 355
 - and sustainability 616, 623–624, 698, 703–706
- synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 41–42, 698, 704–706, 705, 1761, 1762
- transformation and employment 368–369
- transformational change 1667–1669, 1667–1668, 1767
- transition 256–259, 1695, 1741, 1767, 1768–1769
 - implications of near-term emission levels 352, 354
 - transition indicators 693
 - see also* low-carbon energy transition
- trends and developments 619–629
 - coal phase-out 624–625, 625–626
 - energy supply and use 622–623, 622
 - non-climate factors 623, 623–624
 - policies 628–629, 629
 - renewables and low-carbon energy sources 627–628, 627
- urban 899–901, 981
- urban symbiosis 1180
- voluntary initiatives 430
- vulnerability 1752
- waste heat to power (WHP) 1181
- waste-to-energy 649–650, 910
- water-energy-food nexus 1751–1754
- energy systems models (ESMs)** 535–538
- energy technologies** 167
 - deployment and diffusion 1649, 1657–1658, 1658–1659
 - investment and finance 1664–1665, 1664, 1665–1666, 1673–1675, 1674–1675
 - synergies and trade-offs 1695–1696
 - technology costs 1657, 1658–1659
- energy use** 513, 519
 - appliances and lighting 979–981, 980
 - digitalisation solutions 540
 - and electrification 704, 705
 - feedback 702
 - food system GHG emissions 1284–1285, 1284
 - household 520, 979–981, 980

- and income 516–517, 516
- industry 1171, 1176
- per capita 516
- reduction 435
- residential 908–909
- trends and developments 622–623, 622
- variations in 518–521, 524
- Enhanced Transparency Framework** 422
- enhanced weathering*** 348, 348, 1247, 1267–1268, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1302
- enteric fermentation*** 253, 771, 789, 792–793, 806–807, 806
- environmental effectiveness** 1383–1384, 1383, 1385, 1515
- environmental finance** 1552
- environmental goods** 1500–1501
- environmental impacts** 632, 637, 639, 640
- environmental impacts indicators** 1856
- environmental knowledge** 264
- environmental taxes** 1676
- equality*** 1746–1749, 1771
- equity*** 43, 153, 170, 179, 180, 476, 506–507, 1745–1749
 - accelerated mitigation 412, 415, 472–474, 474, 475
 - climate change asymmetries 183
 - climate governance 1359
 - and demand-side mitigation 521–525, 525–527
 - distributional effects of mitigation 445–446
 - and economic growth 521
 - environmental impact of increasing 521
 - inequity in access to basic energy use and services 516–521, 517–518
 - integrated governance 1405
 - international cooperation 1458
 - Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 423, 1468
 - Paris Agreement 1465
 - positive feedbacks 522
 - regional share of global emissions 235
 - shifting development pathways 415
 - socio-economic 521–525, 525–527
 - stranded regions 1410
 - sustainability transitions 1768–1769
 - urban mitigation co-benefits 875, 876
- ESG (environmental, social, and governance)**
 - financial products** 1550, 1600–1601
- ETC Supply Side scenario** 1202, 1203
- ethics** 153, 170, 182–183, 1493
- Ethiopia** 1754, 1755
- Eurasia**
 - AFOLU emissions 253, 759, 765–766, 765
 - AFOLU removals 760
 - buildings emissions 250, 251
 - buildings mitigation potential 989
 - emissions trends and drivers 238, 246
 - energy sector emissions 248, 620, 621, 622
 - energy system 246
 - financial flows and stocks 1562, 1563
 - industry emissions 249
 - transport emissions 252
 - see also Europe and Eurasia
- Europe** 1823–1824, 1824
 - adaptation and mitigation 878
 - AFOLU 1757
 - emissions 253, 756, 756, 759, 765, 766
 - mitigation potential 781, 782
 - policy and regulation 272
 - removals 760
 - ASI behaviour 548
 - bioenergy 438
 - buildings emissions 250, 250, 251
 - buildings mitigation potential 955, 988, 989, 989, 991
 - buildings policies 251
 - buildings technology 994–995
 - carbon pricing 270, 1213
 - carbon taxes 1384, 1385
 - climate change impacts on energy supply 667, 668
 - climate-related economic losses 1594
 - climate-smart forestry (CSF) 782, 782–783
 - coal use and phase-out 624, 625, 626, 699
 - critical minerals 1117
 - decoupling of transport-related emissions 1058
 - deforestation and REDD+ 1504
 - emissions embodied in trade 245
 - emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 238, 246
 - energy-efficient lighting transition 570
 - energy investment needs 1571
 - energy sector emissions 248, 620, 621, 622
 - energy system 246, 247, 250, 1752
 - energy use 623, 1747
 - EV uptake 567
 - forest area 767
 - fuelwood harvest 770
 - geologic CO₂ storage potential 641
 - impacts of solar radiation modification (SRM) 1491
 - industry 1206–1207, 1215–1216, 1217
 - industry emissions 248, 249
 - non-CO₂ emissions 1390
 - nuclear power 640
 - policy packages 570
 - pollution policies and regulation 271
 - renewable energy capacity 627
 - renewable feed-in tariffs 1736
 - research, development, and innovation (RDI) 1217
 - technological change 257
 - technology transfer and cooperation 1502
 - transport 567, 1061, 1089–1090
 - transport demand 1101–1103, 1102
 - transport emissions 252, 1055, 1056
 - transport modal trends 1104
 - urban expansion 883, 883
 - urban green infrastructure 905
 - urban land use trends 884
 - urban population 870, 883, 883
 - urbanisation 768
 - voluntary offsets 814
 - waste-to-energy and CCS integration 650
 - see also Eastern Europe and West-Central Asia; Europe and Eurasia; European Union (EU); specific countries
- Europe and Eurasia**
 - buildings emissions 964, 965, 966, 967, 968
 - embodied emissions 978
 - reduction potential 970
 - buildings energy demand 971, 972–973, 973
 - buildings mitigation potential 991
 - per capita floor area 969
- European Union (EU)**
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441
 - AFOLU emissions 254
 - AFOLU mitigation pathways 806, 807, 807
 - AFOLU mitigation potential 810–811, 810
 - agriculture subsidies 816
 - bioenergy policies 818
 - buildings 439, 440, 990, 993, 994
 - carbon border adjustment mechanism (CBAM) 1213–1214, 1500
 - carbon pricing policies 1385–1386
 - circular economy 442
 - climate policies and governance 1365, 1405
 - coal use and phase-out 624, 625
 - consumption-based emissions 243–244
 - Emissions Trading System (ETS) 270, 628, 1089, 1365, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1393, 1396, 1475–1476, 1484, 1488
 - energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 - energy sector 437, 439
 - energy transition policies 700
 - finance mechanisms for renewables 1013
 - food system 804
 - forest and forest sector 782–783
 - household carbon footprint 520
 - household emissions 260
 - industry 441
 - international cooperation 1501
 - international trade and consumption 520
 - marginal/abandoned/degraded land 800
 - mid-century emission pathways 433, 434
 - mitigation policies 1390, 1398
 - net zero energy buildings 440
 - net zero targets 432, 436, 1465
 - non-CO₂ emissions 1390
 - Paris Agreement 1462, 1463, 1465
 - payment for ecosystem services (PES) 815
 - policy impacts 270
 - REDD+ 1503
 - renewable energy policies 270
 - retirement of fossil fuel power plants 1743–1744
 - transition strategies 1657
 - voluntary agreements 1392
- evolutionary economic theories** 182
- exergy*** 527, 534–535
- exnovation** 256, 1397
- extended producer responsibility (EPR)** 1220
- Extinction Rebellion** 556, 1508
- extraction-based emissions (EBEs)** 239
- extreme weather events*** 753, 864, 877, 1751, 1752
 - building impacts 997
 - economic costs 877
 - energy systems 669, 670

perception of risk 547
risk pooling and insurance 1594–1596

F

fairness* 170, 473
accelerated mitigation 412
carbon pricing 568, 569
Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 423, 473, 1468

FAOSTAT emissions data 756, 758, 760, 764, 765

Faster Innovation Case (FIC) 1201, 1202

feasibility* 44, 144–147, 187, 188, 1407
AFOLU mitigation 751, 753, 777, 789, 826
assessment 146–147, 187, 1837–1838, 1837
buildings sector 994, 1005–1006, 1006, 1017
carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS) 438
carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1272, 1273
energy system mitigation 629, 630, 663, 664
long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways 301
low-carbon transition and pathways 378–382, 380
mitigation scenarios 145, 147, 1876–1877, 1877
model solvability 379
rapid energy transitions 218–219
renewable electricity generation 436
socio-technical transitions 382
urban mitigation 867, 911, 917, 918

feasibility frontier 378–379

feasible potential 774, 782, 803, 804

feed-in tariffs 1013–1014, 1387, 1388, 1587, 1676, 1736

feedstocks 1164, 1185–1186, 1192, 1193, 1198
biochar 789, 790
for biofuels 1066, 1066, 1068, 1182
for plastics 1194
production 789, 790, 1183

fertilisers 771, 772, 789, 794

Fiji 1293, 1501

final energy* 342, 691–692, 692
buildings 251, 337, 342–343, 343, 513, 955, 957, 970–971
industry 337, 345–346, 345, 1171, 1199, 1199, 1200, 1200, 1203
projections 313–315, 314
total final energy consumption (TFC) 622–623, 622
transport 251, 337, 343–345, 344, 1108–1109, 1108

finance see investment and finance

finance flows 13, 47–48, 169, 462–463, 956, 1554–1555, 1562–1567, 1576–1579
alignment (with Paris Agreement) 1549, 1610
innovative financial products 1598, 1600
near-term 1556
subnational 1597

financial institutions see banks and financial institutions

financial markets and regulation 1586–1587

financing gaps 159, 169, 1549, 1555, 1574–1579, 1580, 1610

financing needs 1549, 1567–1574, 1597

fine particulate matter 441

Finland 1296–1297, 1363

fintech applications 1607

fire management 783–784

fire regimes 770

flexibility (demand and supply)* 650, 651–652, 985, 987–988

floods* 374, 1752
impact on energy system 670
perception of climate risk 547
stormwater management 876, 907–908
urban green and blue infrastructure 907–908
urban impacts 877

fluorinated gases (F-gases) 6n, 217, 221
annual global emissions 223
atmospheric lifetime 1831
CO₂-eq emissions 224, 229
contribution to warming 225
costs and potentials 1253, 1257, 1258, 1260
emission pathways 17, 24
emissions datasets 1831, 1832
emissions growth 228–229, 229
emissions sources 1832
emissions trends 6, 7, 160, 224, 228
food system emissions 1281, 1281, 1282
global warming potential (GWP) 1831
ozone layer protection policies 271
residual emissions 328
uncertainties in emissions 222, 224, 225

flywheel energy storage (FES) 655

food-based dietary guidelines (FBDGs) 1294

food loss and waste* 254, 528–529, 803–804, 825, 1285, 1290, 1294, 1750–1751

food nexus approaches see water-energy-food nexus

food security* 373–374, 795, 1279–1280, 1283–1285, 1284, 1302
risk 1829

food systems* 111–113, 802–804, 1250, 1279–1296, 1296–1297, 1322
carbon footprint 520–521
cross-sectoral implications 1313, 1749
demand-side measures 528–529, 530
diet and dietary shifts 254, 528–529, 530, 547
emerging food technologies 1286, 1288–1289, 1290, 1321
emissions 110, 1247, 1280–1285, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284
emissions trends and drivers 254
GHG intensities of food commodities 1282–1283, 1283, 1288–1289
governance 1248, 1295–1296, 1296–1297
impacts/risks/co-benefits of land occupation by mitigation options 1306–1307
mitigation and sustainable development 373–374
mitigation opportunities 112, 1285–1291, 1286–1287
mitigation potential 530, 1247, 1279
novel and future foods 1247, 1286, 1288–1289, 1294
policy instruments 113, 1291–1295, 1291, 1296–1297

processing and packaging 1287, 1289–1290
projections of food consumption 314, 315
regional differences 111, 111, 1284–1285
storage and distribution 1287, 1290–1291
supply chain management 818
sustainability 373–374, 1283–1285, 1284, 1292–1295
transformation 1248, 1285, 1291, 1292
urban 910
waste 254, 528–529, 803–804, 825, 1285, 1290, 1294, 1750–1751
see also water-energy-food nexus

Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) 1656, 1681

forests* 750, 760–761, 779–784, 782–783
afforestation 272, 323, 471, 751, 766, 767, 780–781, 825–826
afforestation/reforestation (A/R) 766, 780–781, 1264, 1265, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277, 1300–1302
carbon storage 804, 805, 826
climate-smart forestry (CSF) 782, 782–783, 800, 1309
community forest management (CFM) 817–818, 817
costs and potentials 1257, 1258, 1258, 1259
demand-side measures 750–751
emissions 760, 762
fire management 783–784
fire regimes 770
forest certification programs 818
forestry and other land use (FOLU) CH₄ emissions 764
forestry industry 1195
global area and regional distribution 767–768
governance 1510
international cooperation 1503–1504
logging and harvesting 770–771, 782, 818, 1300
management 781–784, 782–783, 804–805, 816–818, 817, 826, 1274, 1276, 1300
New York Declaration on Forests (NYDF) 1504
policies 1382
regulatory measures 816–818, 818–820
sub-national and non-state actors/actions 430
subsidies 751
supply-side measures 751, 753
sustainable management 804–805
technological changes 773
urban and peri-urban 903, 903–904, 905, 905–907, 910
wood products and material substitution 804–805, 995–996
zero deforestation pledges 272–273
see also deforestation*; REDD+

fossil fuels* 169, 646–648
business and corporations 557, 558
climate litigation 1376–1377
corporate actors in climate policy 1374
media access 1378
stranded assets 1744–1745
carbon taxes 1386
civil society campaigns against 1509
climate-related financial risk 1581, 1582, 1584

- coal use and phase-out 624–625, 625–626
- costs 168
- electricity production costs 647
- emissions 1182
 - energy sector emissions 619–620, 619, 620
 - from existing and planned infrastructure 16, 265–268, 266, 267, 1743–1744
 - fossil fuel and industry related (CO₂-FFI) 6, 6n, 7, 7, 8, 9, 10–11, 159, 159n, 160, 161, 163, 217, 218, 223, 225, 228, 229, 229, 230–231, 233
 - fugitive emissions 28, 620, 647, 796
 - future CO₂ emissions 16, 219, 265–268, 266, 267
 - residual CO₂ emissions 268–269, 268
- energy return of investment (EROI) 647
- energy with CCS 24–25, 615, 646, 647, 648, 693, 699, 700, 1743
- energy without CCS 24–25
- enhanced recovery 642
- environmental impacts 647
- extraction costs 647
- fossil fuel-dependent countries 624–625, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1771
- fuel switching 1182
- hydrogen production 647
- infrastructure 219, 265–269, 615, 693, 697, 698, 1743–1744, 1743, 1771
- international cooperation 1505–1506, 1593–1594
- investment and finance 615, 694, 697, 1409, 1566–1567
- levelised costs of electricity (LCOE) 662
- long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways 299
- low-carbon energy transition 647, 698–700
- methane emissions and mitigation 646, 647
- net-zero energy systems 672–674
- phase-out 16, 624–625, 625–626, 647, 693, 699, 705, 1567, 1593–1594, 1742–1749, 1743, 1771
 - international cooperation 1593–1594
 - scenarios and pathways 309, 312, 313
- public support 648
- removal of subsidies 1387–1388
- resource rich countries 1769–1770
- resources and extraction 646–647, 698, 1394
- revenues 1746, 1747, 1748
- scenarios and pathways 267, 309, 312, 313, 323–324, 341, 438, 625–626, 698–700
- stranded assets 615, 647, 1744–1745, 1747
- subsidies 465–466, 629, 629, 648, 1359, 1383, 1387–1388, 1388, 1567
- substitution 751
- technology and innovation 647, 1655
- transport 251
- see also coal; stranded assets*
- France** 256, 432, 436, 438, 990, 995, 1090, 1373, 1503
- frequently asked questions (FAQs)**
 - 1.1: What is climate change mitigation? 194
 - 1.2: Which greenhouse gases (GHGs) are relevant to which sectors? 194
 - 1.3: What is the difference between ‘net zero emissions’ and ‘carbon neutrality’? 194
 - 2.1: Are emissions still increasing or are they falling? 274
 - 2.2: Are there countries that have reduced emissions and grown economically at the same time? 274
 - 2.3: How much time do we have to act to keep global warming below 1.5 degrees? 274
 - 3.1: Is it possible to stabilise warming without net negative CO₂ and GHG emissions? 385
 - 3.2: How can net zero emissions be achieved and what are the implications of net zero emissions for the climate? 385
 - 3.3: How plausible are high emissions scenarios, and how do they inform policy? 386
 - 4.1: What is to be done over and above countries’ existing pledges under the Paris Agreement to keep global warming well below 2°C? 477
 - 4.2: What is to be done in the near term to accelerate mitigation and shift development pathways? 477
 - 4.3: Is it possible to accelerate mitigation in the near term while there are so many other development priorities? 477
 - 5.1: What can every person do to limit warming to 1.5°C? 572
 - 5.2: How does society perceive transformative change? 572
 - 5.3: Is demand reduction compatible with growth of human well-being? 572
 - 6.1: Will energy systems that emit little or no CO₂ be different than those of today? 707
 - 6.2: Can renewable sources provide all the energy needed for energy systems that emit little or no CO₂? 707
 - 6.3: What are the most important steps to decarbonise the energy system? 707
 - 7.1: Why is the Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Uses (AFOLU) sector unique when considering GHG mitigation? 831
 - 7.2: What AFOLU measures have the greatest economic mitigation potential? 831
 - 7.3: What are potential impacts of large-scale establishment of dedicated bioenergy plantations and crops and why is it so controversial? 831
 - 8.1: Why are urban areas important to global climate change mitigation? 927
 - 8.2: What are the most impactful options cities can take to mitigate urban emissions, and how can these be best implemented? 927
 - 8.3: How do we estimate global emissions from cities, and how reliable are the estimates? 927
 - 9.1: To which GHG emissions do buildings contribute? 1018
 - 9.2: What are the co-benefits and trade-offs of mitigation actions in buildings? 1018
 - 9.3: Which are the most effective policies and measures to decarbonise the building sector? 1018
 - 10.1: How important is electromobility in decarbonising transport and are there major constraints in battery minerals? 1120
 - 10.2: How hard is it to decarbonise heavy vehicles in transport like long-haul trucks, ships and planes? 1120
 - 10.3: How can governments, communities and individuals reduce demand and be more efficient in consuming transport energy? 1121
 - 11.1: What are the key options to reduce industrial emissions? 1224
 - 11.2: How costly is industrial decarbonisation and will there be synergies or conflicts with sustainable development? 1224
 - 11.3: What needs to happen for a low-carbon industry transition? 1224
 - 12.1: How could new technologies to remove carbon dioxide from the atmosphere contribute to climate change mitigation? 1322
 - 12.2: Why is it important to assess mitigation measures from a systemic perspective, rather than only looking at their potential to reduce GHG emissions? 1322
 - 12.3: Why do we need a food systems approach for assessing GHG emissions and mitigation opportunities from food systems? 1322
 - 13.1: What roles do national play in climate mitigation, and how can they be effective? 1413
 - 13.2: What policies and strategies can be applied to combat climate change? 1413
 - 13.3: How can actions at the sub-national level contribute to climate mitigation? 1413
 - 14.1: Is international cooperation working? 1517
 - 14.2: What is the future role of international cooperation in the context of the Paris Agreement? 1517
 - 14.3: Are there any important gaps in international cooperation, which will need to be filled in order for countries to achieve the objectives of the Paris Agreement, such as holding temperature increase to well below 2°C and pursuing efforts towards 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels? 1517
 - 15.1: What’s the role of climate finance and the finance sector for a transformation towards a sustainable future? 1610
 - 15.2: What’s the current status of global climate finance and the alignment of global financial flows with the Paris Agreement? 1610
 - 15.3: What defines a financing gap, and where are the critically identified gaps? 1610
 - 16.1: Will innovation and technological changes be enough to meet the Paris Agreement objectives? 1701
 - 16.2: What can be done to promote innovation for climate change and the widespread diffusion of low-emission and climate-resilient technology? 1701

- 16.3: What is the role of international technology cooperation in addressing climate change? 1701
- 17.1: Will decarbonisation efforts slow or accelerate sustainable development transitions? 1772
- 17.2: What role do considerations of justice and inclusivity play in the transition towards sustainable development? 1772
- 17.3: How critical are the roles of institutions in accelerating the transition and what can governance enable? 1772
- Fridays for Future** 1375, 1508, 1765
- frugal innovations** 1648
- fuel poverty*** 1001–1002, 1003
- fuels** 1052, 1053
- alternative fuels 677–678, 679, 1064–1068, 1064, 1066, 1067
 - ammonia 1052, 1068, 1094–1095, 1096
 - carbon-based 677
 - carbon taxes 270
 - costs 1088, 1148
 - diesel 1068, 1074, 1078, 1079, 1080
 - emissions factors 1145–1146, 1145
 - final energy demand per fuel 970–971, 971
 - fuel efficiencies 1146–1147
 - fuel switching 1188
 - co-benefits for SDGs 1211
 - industry scenario analysis 1203
 - policy approaches and strategies 1213
 - policy packages for cooking fuels 569
 - fuelwood harvest 770–771, 782
 - household and cooking 548, 559, 567, 569, 622–623, 623–624, 629, 705, 1000–1001, 1003–1004
 - hydrogen (and derivatives) 1053, 1184
 - fuel cells 656, 1070–1071, 1079, 1088
 - liquid hydrogen (LH₂) 1088–1089
 - shipping fuel 1094–1095, 1096
 - methanol 1095
 - mitigation potential 1094–1095, 1096
 - natural gas 1065, 1082, 1095
 - net-zero emission fuels 677–678, 679
 - power to fuels (PtX) 656, 675, 1184
 - regional variation in fuel type use 622–623
 - sustainable aviation fuels (SAFs) 1087–1088
 - synthetic fuels 1052, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1088, 1094
 - traditional biomass 622–623, 623–624, 629, 644, 970–971, 972
 - transport 1052, 1064–1073, 1075, 1080, 1081
 - aviation 1087–1089, 1113, 1118–1119
 - road and rail freight 1083, 1084–1085, 1085
 - shipping 1094–1095, 1096, 1113, 1118–1119
- see also biofuels*; fossil fuels*; gas
- fugitive emissions (oil and natural gas systems)*** 28, 620, 647, 796
- G**
- gap indicators** 425–426
- see also emissions gap; implementation gap
- gas** 646, 647–648
- energy sector emissions 247, 619–620, 620
 - final energy demand per fuel 970–971, 971
 - liquefied natural gas (LNG) 623, 647, 1065, 1080, 1095, 1098
 - liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) 458, 548, 559, 569, 624, 629, 1005, 1399
 - low-carbon transition 699, 699
 - production and demand trends 622, 622
 - replacing coal 624
- gasification** 647, 657
- gender equity*** 465, 507, 525–527, 1003–1004, 1609–1610, 1748
- general-purpose technologies (GPT)** 1249–1250, 1314, 1321
- geoengineering** 168, 1488
- geothermal energy*** 648–649, 648
- buildings on-site energy generation 981
 - costs and potential 648
 - final energy demand per fuel 970–971, 971
 - levelised costs of electricity (LCOE) 662
 - synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 1761
 - trends in electricity generation 627
- Germany**
- accelerated mitigation pathways 436, 438, 440
 - buildings mitigation potential 989, 990
 - climate governance and institutions 1367
 - climate laws 1363
 - coal use and phase-out 626
 - energy sector 436, 628
 - energy system 1743
 - energy transition policies 700
 - industrial waste management 1180
 - industry policy 1215, 1215–1216
 - low emission strategies 433, 434
 - net zero energy buildings 440
 - net zero targets 432
 - REDD+ 1503
 - renewable electricity generation 437
 - renewable energy policies 569
 - solar power 557, 1387
 - sufficiency 990, 995
 - technological change 257
 - transport 440, 1060
 - urban green infrastructure 905
 - urban population 870
- Ghana** 828–829, 1746, 1755
- GHG Content Certifications** 1219
- Global Carbon Budget (2020)** 240–242, 241, 242, 243, 760
- Global Climate Action** 158
- Global Climate Litigation Report: 2020 Status Review (UNEP 2020)** 172
- global commons** 156–157
- Global Energy Assessment (GEA)** 1485
- global energy intensity** 8
- Global Environment Facility (GEF)** 1471, 1484
- global innovation systems (GIS)** 1660–1661
- global mean surface air temperature (GSAT)*** 1880, 1890
- global mean temperature** 316–318, 317
- global models** 417, 418, 750, 752, 760–762, 761, 762–763
- global multiregion input-output (GMRIO)** 239
- Global North** 251, 457, 534, 914, 1296
- Global Roadmap scheme** 769
- Global South**
- buildings sector emissions 251
 - climate change policies 1405
 - electrification 900
 - emissions embodied in trade 245
 - energy efficiency 534
 - investment and finance 1603
 - transnational networks 914, 1296
- Global Stocktake** 415, 693, 762, 762–763
- global temperature change potential (GTP)** 226–228
- global transport energy models (GTEM)** 1098–1099, 1100, 1101, 1103, 1106, 1110–1111, 1853, 1854
- global value chains** 1248, 1318–1319
- global warming***
- economic benefit of limiting to 2°C 37
 - exceeding 1.5°C 14
 - individual contribution to limit to 1.5°C 572
 - likelihood of limiting 14–16, 18–20, 21, 21–22, 23–24
 - limiting to 2°C 6–7, 14–16, 28, 1322, 1742
 - limiting with system transformations 17–39, 18–20, 21–23, 26–27
 - projected outcomes 17–24, 18–20
 - scenarios 21–23
 - scenarios and pathways 316–318, 317, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 329, 330–332
- global warming levels (GWLs)** 307, 307, 1881–1882
- global warming potential (GWP)*** 6n, 217n, 222, 226–228, 319, 1089, 1830, 1831, 1833, 1833
- governance*** 154, 190, 1729
- accelerating mitigation and shifting development pathways 461–462, 465
 - accelerating sustainable transitions 1735–1736, 1767–1768, 1772
 - actors and agency in public process 1373–1375
 - adaptation and mitigation 468, 1404–1405
 - AFOLU sector 773, 825, 828–829, 1750
 - bioeconomy 1310–1311
 - buildings sector 956, 1015–1016
 - carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1248, 1277–1279, 1277–1278, 1488, 1495
 - community climate action plans 1511
 - critical minerals 1116–1117
 - cross-sector social partnerships (CSSPs) 1510–1511
 - cross-sectoral 1248, 1295–1296, 1296–1297
 - demand-side measures/mitigation 521–525, 564
 - developing countries 956, 1767 and digitalisation 1654
 - economic 1501
 - enabling environments for climate finance 1586

- enabling shifting development pathways and accelerated mitigation 412
- energy system 700–701, 1504–1506, 1747
- food systems 1248, 1295–1296, 1296–1297
- framework laws 1361, 1363
- global energy governance 1504–1506
- integrated governance 1405, 1406
- international technology cooperation 1685–1688, 1689
- and just transitions 1747
- land-based mitigation 1248
- land-related impacts of mitigation options 1303–1304
- local autonomy 912
- local governments 879–880, 1370, 1510–1511
- low-emission technology in developing countries 1685
- mega-regional trade agreements 1501
- national climate strategies 1363–1365
- networks 1378–1379
- participatory governance* 461–462, 525, 556, 564, 1304, 1406
- policy effectiveness 569
- political change 468
- political systems 1371–1372
- polycentric governance 1304
- positive feedbacks 522
- public-private partnerships (PPPs) 1509–1510
- renewable energy 1304
- solar radiation modification (SRM) 1493–1494, 1494–1495
- structural factors 1370–1373
- sub-national 1367
- sub-national actors 1378–1381
- sub-national institution building 1369–1370
- sustainability transitions 1767–1768
- sustainable development and land-use 1750
- technological change 1691, 1696
- transnational governance 914
- urban systems 879–880, 896, 898, 911–917
- see also climate governance*; multilevel governance*
- Gradual Strengthening (IMP-GS)** 309–313, 310–312, 334, 334, 357, 1200, 1200, 1201, 1877–1879
- characteristics 175, 331, 338
- cross-cutting implications 893
- level of ambition and scenario features 174–175, 174
- physical and transition risk 1585
- quantitative scenario selection 1879
- storyline 175, 1878
- warming levels 307, 309, 331
- grasslands** 783–785, 788–789
- grassroots innovations** 1648
- green bonds** 915–916, 1484–1485, 1550, 1579, 1598–1600, 1605, 1606
- green certificates** 1004, 1013, 1677, 1680
- Green Climate Fund (GCF)*** 158, 169, 1471, 1484, 1487, 1503
- green economy** 177–178
- green growth** 177
- green industrialisation** 1754
- green infrastructure*** 1403, 1404
- and active transport 908
- adaptation co-benefits 903, 903–904, 905
- co-benefits 875, 876, 877, 878
- economic co-benefits 876
- green roofs, green walls and greenways 907–908
- SDG linkages 903, 903–904
- urban trees and forests 905, 905–907
- green labelling** see standards and labelling
- Green New Deals** 474, 1408–1409
- green paradox** 1319–1320
- green public procurement** 1213, 1294, 1392, 1673
- green quantitative easing (QE)** 1586
- green stimulus packages** 1408–1409
- greenhouse gas emission metric*** 6n, 63–64, 222, 225–226, 226–228, 319, 417, 1824, 1825, 1830, 1831
- greenhouse gas neutrality*** 329, 1363
- greenhouse gases (GHGs)*** 217–219, 221–238
- AFOLU emissions 753, 771, 799, 821–822
- AFOLU emissions and removals 755–766, 756, 757, 758, 759, 761, 762–763, 764, 765
- AFOLU regional emissions 806–807, 806
- AFOLU total net GHG flux 756–758, 756, 757
- atmospheric lifetime 1831
- buildings emissions 955, 957, 963–967, 963–964, 966, 1018
- climate legislation and emissions 1362, 1363, 1364
- contribution to warming 225, 226, 226–228
- COVID-19 pandemic and emissions 511–512
- current policies and emissions 219, 298
- defining 220n
- demand for GHG intensive products 513
- development pathways and emissions 452–453
- digitalisation, impact on emissions 1652–1654
- economic development and emissions 178–180, 179
- emission pathways 17, 18–20, 26–27, 298
- emissions datasets 1831–1837, 1832–1833, 1834–1836
- emissions growth rates 6, 8
- emissions inventories 221–222
- emissions modelling methods 1849
- energy sector emissions 28–29, 620, 620, 685
- FAQs 194
- food system emissions 1280–1285, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284
- global emissions 863, 885
- buildings 955, 957, 963, 965
- regional contributions to 9, 10–11
- transport 1055–1056, 1055
- trends 153, 155, 159, 160, 228–232, 229, 230, 231, 274
- global warming potential (GWP) 1831
- historical emissions 231–232, 231
- household emissions 9, 531–532, 532
- hydropower emissions 671, 1303
- Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 26, 811
- industrial emissions 1163, 1165–1176, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1170, 1173, 1174, 1175
- inventories 65, 329, 750, 752, 756, 758
- land-atmospheric GHG fluxes 754, 755
- lifecycle GHG emissions 1193
- buses and passenger rail 1079–1080, 1081
- light-duty vehicles (LDVs) 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077
- long-term emissions savings 1178
- mitigation policies and emissions 1479–1481
- Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 416
- net emissions 6n
- non-CO₂ warming contribution 349–350, 350
- per capita emissions 863, 885, 885, 1283–1285, 1284
- production-based emissions 9, 10–11
- projected emissions 14–17, 14, 15–16
- reducing energy sector emissions 28–29
- regional emissions 806–807, 806, 863, 885, 886
- contributions to global emissions 9, 10–11
- transport 1055–1056, 1055
- trends 159–162, 161, 233–236, 234–235, 236, 238
- residential energy emissions 967–968
- sectoral emissions 8
- sectoral emissions trends 236–237, 237, 238
- sectoral estimates for emission reduction potentials 1258
- short-term emissions savings 1178
- sources 755, 1831–1837, 1832–1833, 1834–1836
- territorial emissions 167, 221–238, 239, 1283–1285, 1284
- uncertainties with emissions 222–226, 229
- urban emissions 885, 885
- forecasts 890–894, 890, 891, 892
- reduction 897–899
- transport 1058–1059, 1058, 1059
- trends 881, 884–886, 887
- urbanisation and emissions 887
- US agricultural emissions 816
- well-being metrics and emissions 512–514
- see also specific gases
- grey infrastructure*** 878
- gross domestic product (GDP)*** 1562, 1562
- and accelerated mitigation 411
- development pathways and emissions 452
- energy sector emissions 622
- impact of mitigation 442–445, 443, 444
- impact on climate finance 1557
- in mitigation pathways 359
- projections 313, 314
- scenarios and pathways 37, 300, 308, 309
- gross domestic product (GDP)**
- decoupling and 242–244, 242, 243
- emissions trends and drivers 217, 245–246, 247, 251
- gross-fixed capital formation (GFCF)** 1562, 1563
- gross national income (GNI)** 868
- ground-based albedo modifications (GBAM)** 1489, 1490, 1492
- groundwater** 1301, 1754
- Guyana** 816, 821
- GWP star (GWP*)** 226, 227

H

- habitat conservation** 1497
- halocarbons*** 955, 963, 1496, 1831
- harmonisation** 1875, 1879, 1889
- hazard** 1828, 1829
- health** 513
- and air pollution 233, 368, 376–377, 1002, 1755–1756
 - climate change impacts 376
 - co-benefits model assessment 1741–1742
 - co-benefits of urban mitigation 873, 875, 898, 905, 908, 1755–1756
 - COVID-19 pandemic 925–926
 - and diet 802–803, 1279–1280, 1284–1285, 1284, 1292–1295
 - economic quantification of co-benefit 368
 - energy/fuel poverty 1001–1002
 - impacts of building mitigations 1000–1002
 - impacts of solar radiation modification (SRM) 1491–1492
 - indoor environmental quality 1001–1002
 - lack of access to clean energy 1000–1001, 1001
 - mitigation pathways and sustainable development 375–377, 376
 - policy instruments 1292–1295
 - regional differences 1284–1285, 1284
- heat demand** 650–651, 899, 1194, 1206–1207
- heat policy instruments** 1382
- heat production** 1181
- heat pumps** 257, 259, 974, 981, 995, 1181
- heating and cooling networks** 650, 898–899, 1206–1207
- heating and cooling systems** 650, 683, 974–975
- heating emissions** 513
- heavy-duty vehicles (HDVs)** 1056, 1070, 1082, 1083, 1084–1086, 1085, 1120
- hindcasting** 1870n
- historic cumulative emissions** 6–7, 9, 233, 235, 239
- Historical Index of Human Development (HIHD)** 178, 179
- holistic planning** 1769–1770
- household air pollution** 548
- see also indoor air quality
- household carbon footprint*** 260–265, 466, 520–521, 979–981, 980, 1561, 1747
- household income** 520
- housing** 466–467, 543
- see also buildings
- human behaviour*** 546–549
- behavioural contagion 556
 - buildings mitigation options 983
 - changing preferences 513
 - collective 513
 - habits 1766
 - interventions 506, 548–549, 549–554
 - lifestyle, energy demand and emissions 219, 260–265, 983
 - social influencers and thought leaders 506
 - social norms 555–556
 - willingness/reasons to adopt mitigation solutions 984, 985–988, 986
- see also behavioural changes
- Human Development Index (HDI)** 178n, 704, 705
- human rights*** 1464
- human systems*** 365, 1490, 1491
- hybrid approaches** 417
- hybrid energy storage (HES) systems** 1070
- hydro-climate** 1751–1752, 1753
- hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)** 221, 224, 229, 1832
- hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)** 439, 1832
- atmospheric lifetime 1831
 - emissions 221, 224, 229, 1496
 - emissions reduction policies 1390
 - global warming potential (GWP) 1831
 - ozone layer protection policies 271
- hydrogen** 91–92, 657–660, 1188
- accelerated mitigation pathways 441
 - ammonia production 1184, 1192
 - biomass-based 645
 - blue 657, 679
 - costs 1080
 - cross-sectoral mitigation 1314, 1315–1316
 - energy carriers 658, 972
 - final energy demand per fuel 970–971
 - fuel cells 656, 1070–1071, 1079, 1088
 - green 657, 679
 - hydrogen-based fuels 1184
 - in industry 1183–1184, 1184, 1189, 1190, 1192, 1200–1201, 1203
 - infrastructure 1073, 1073
 - liquid hydrogen (LH₂) aviation fuel 1088–1089
 - net-zero energy systems 677–678, 679, 684
 - production 647, 656, 657–658, 657, 1184, 1315
 - costs 645, 677–678, 679
 - emissions 1076, 1080
 - technologies 679
 - reversible hydrogen fuel cells (RHFCs) 656
 - scenarios and pathways 342, 342, 1200–1201, 1203
 - storage 659–660
 - trade 684
 - transporting 658–659, 679
 - value chain 659
- hydrogen economy** 167, 679, 1184
- hydrogen fuel cell vehicles (HFCVs)** 1070–1071, 1073, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1079
- buses and passenger rail 1080, 1081, 1082
 - emissions 1075, 1076, 1081
 - freight trucks and rail 1082, 1083, 1084–1085, 1085
 - fuel cell technologies 1070–1071, 1079
 - hydrogen infrastructure 1073
 - lifecycle costs (LCCs) 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082
- hydrological cycle** 1301
- hydropower*** 638–639, 638, 1752, 1758
- climate change impacts 665, 666–667
 - costs 639, 662
 - energy storage 628, 639
 - environmental and societal impacts 639
 - impact on climate 671
 - land occupation, impacts and risks 1303, 1304
 - levelised costs of electricity (LCOE) 639, 662
 - public support 639

- pumped hydroelectric storage (PHS) 654
- synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 1761
- trends in electricity generation 627

I

- Iceland** 648–649, 1501
- ideas, values and beliefs** 170, 182–183, 507, 548, 661–662, 1372–1373, 1737, 1765, 1766
- IEA Sustainable Development Scenario** 1743
- Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs)** 24–25, 26–27, 77–78, 174–176, 174, 175, 298, 302–303, 303, 309–313, 310–312, 1877–1879, 1879
- AFOLU sector 811–812, 811
 - bioenergy 811, 812
 - building sector 334, 337
 - CDR deployment 1264, 1264
 - cross-cutting implications 893, 894
 - demand/supply-side mitigation 336, 337
 - development pathways and mitigative capacity 453
 - emissions 311–312, 315
 - and energy 338
 - reductions indicators 340
 - and warming 330–332 - energy systems 312, 333–334, 333, 334, 337, 338, 617–618, 689–691, 1200–1201
 - global warming levels 309, 330–332
 - industry 334, 337, 1200–1201, 1200
 - mitigation strategies 309, 312, 332–334, 334
 - net zero emissions 334, 334
 - physical and transition risk 1584–1585, 1585
 - reference pathways see Current Policies (CurPol); Moderate Action (ModAct)
 - storylines/narratives 309, 1878, 1878
 - transport sector 334, 337, 344–345, 1109–1110, 1110–1111
 - urban areas 893, 894
 - vetting criteria 1883–1884, 1883
 - see also specific IMPs
- illustrative pathways (IPs)** 175, 175, 303, 309, 310, 1585, 1585, 1877–1878, 1878, 1879
- see also Current Policies (CurPol); Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs); Moderate Action (ModAct)
- IMAGE-Lifestyle-Renewable (LiRE)** 964–965, 965–967, 968–974
- impacts* (of climate change)** 157, 525–526, 1207
- avoided along mitigation pathways 365–367, 370, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378
 - avoided in long-term mitigation pathways 87–88, 365–367
 - on buildings 996–998
 - economic benefits from avoiding 87–88, 365–367, 367, 369
 - on ecosystems 826
 - on electricity system vulnerability 670
 - on energy consumption 669, 997
 - on energy supply 666–668
 - on energy systems 616, 663–670, 665, 669, 1752–1753
 - on forests 782, 783

- losses and damages 1562
 - on mitigation potential 335
 - on peatlands 785
 - on transport sector 1057, 1759
 - on urban poor 876
 - on urban systems 876, 877–878
 - on water resources 1751–1753
- implementation gap** 14, 14n, 358, 411, 412, 414, 422–423
- IN4Climate NRW** 1215–1216
- income**
 - and consumption-based emissions 520–521
 - and emissions reductions 505–506
 - emissions trends and drivers 251, 254, 260, 261–262, 262
 - and energy demand 983
 - and energy use 516–517, 516
 - inequality 264–265, 372, 514, 517, 520–521, 524, 1746–1747
 - and mitigation 661–662
 - projections 313
 - and transport choices 1059–1060
 - and urbanisation 868, 868, 887
- income-based emission (IBE)** 239
- incumbent industries** 170
- India**
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441
 - agricultural sector mitigation scenarios 799
 - ASI behaviour 548
 - carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS) 438
 - climate governance and institutions 1366–1367
 - coal use and phase-out 625, 626
 - cooking energy/technology 559, 569
 - decoupling 244
 - Deep Decarbonisation Pathways Project (DDPP) 1740
 - development pathways and emissions 452, 453
 - diet 254
 - economic growth 247
 - electrification 705
 - emissions
 - food system emissions 803
 - household emissions 262
 - non-CO₂ emissions 1390
 - transport emissions 1101
 - emissions trends and drivers 247, 1481
 - energy intensity 1747
 - energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 - energy sector 437, 439
 - energy use 517, 623
 - EV uptake 567–568
 - geologic CO₂ storage potential 641
 - industry 441, 1176
 - inequality 517
 - local capital markets 1606
 - low emission strategies 434
 - LPG use for cooking fuel 629
 - manufacturing PV 1747–1748
 - mining and deforestation 770
 - mitigation and adaptation financing 871
 - national development plans 452, 453
 - net zero targets 1465
- Paris Agreement 1462–1463, 1465
- renewable energy support measures 1500
- retirement of fossil fuel power plants 1743–1744
- services for well-being 515
- solar energy 630, 1505
- standards and labelling programme 1662, 1662–1663
- sustainable water management 1754
- technology transfer and cooperation 1502, 1685
- transport 440, 542, 558–559, 1060, 1101, 1103, 1104, 1117, 1766
- urban emissions mitigation 875
- urban land expansion 888
- urban land use trends 884
- wind energy 636
- indigenous knowledge*** 526, 1016, 1697–1698
- indigenous peoples and groups** 817, 1374–1375
- indigenous resurgence** 525
- indirect drivers** 767, 773
- indirect emissions*** 1836–1837
 - buildings sector 250, 513, 955, 957, 963, 991, 995
 - carbon dioxide (CO₂) 957, 963, 1836–1837
 - electricity and heat generation 248
 - industry 1172–1174, 1173, 1174, 1175
 - transport 251, 1055–1056, 1055
 - urban and national scale 886
 - urban/rural households 263
- individual actions** 572, 1765
- Indonesia**
 - coal use and phase-out 625, 626
 - end-use technologies transitions 256
 - energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 - fire regimes 770
 - green-city initiatives 1756
 - household emissions 260, 262
 - land management 1750
 - LPG use for cooking fuel 629
 - national development plans 451
 - net zero targets 1465
 - Paris Agreement 1465
 - peatland conversion 785
 - REDD+ 1503, 1504
 - urban emissions mitigation 875
 - zero deforestation pledges 272
- indoor air quality** 705, 875, 960, 1002
- industrial clusters** 1207, 1682–1683
- industrial parks** 1179–1180
- industrial revolution*** 179
- industrial symbiosis** 1179–1180, 1207
- industrialised (developed*) countries** 697, 1207, 1676, 1687–1688
 - see also Developed Countries/developed countries*
- industry** 104–107, 1161–1224
 - abatement costs 1190, 1191, 1196, 1197–1198
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 441
 - accelerating mitigation 1410
 - accelerating transition, and sustainable development 1754–1755
 - adaptation and mitigation 1758, 1771
 - aluminium and other non-ferrous metals 1181, 1194–1195, 1197, 1218, 1220
 - carbon sources 1185–1186
 - CCS and CCU 1185–1186
 - cement and concrete 430, 902, 1164, 1190–1191, 1197, 1204, 1205, 1208
 - chemical 1179, 1181, 1183, 1191–1193, 1194, 1197, 1204, 1205
 - climate change and adaptation 1207
 - climate policy and carbon pricing 1164, 1209–1210, 1213–1214, 1223
 - co-benefits for SDGs 1210–1211, 1754
 - construction 901–902
 - costing analysis 1222
 - costs and potentials 38–39, 1163–1164, 1189–1196, 1197–1198, 1202, 1205, 1206, 1252, 1253, 1256, 1257, 1257, 1258, 1258, 1260
 - COVID-19 pandemic and emissions 230
 - cross-sectoral implications 1188–1189, 1206–1207, 1216, 1313
 - deep decarbonisation 1164, 1180, 1187, 1195–1196, 1197–1198, 1206, 1222–1223
 - and deforestation 768, 769–770
 - demand for electricity 1183
 - demand for materials 1176–1177, 1177
 - demand-side measures 530
 - development patterns 1175–1176
 - digitalisation 1652–1653
 - electrification 441, 677, 694, 1163, 1182–1183, 1187, 1191, 1192, 1194, 1203, 1207, 1211, 1213
 - electrification and fuel switching 1182–1184
 - emissions 8, 66, 1165–1167
 - CO₂ emissions 1189, 1190, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1199, 1200, 1201n, 1208
 - direct emissions 1173, 1174, 1175, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1195
 - energy sector CO₂ emissions 620, 620
 - food system GHG emissions 1281, 1281, 1282
 - GHG emissions trends 236–237, 237, 238
 - indirect emissions 1172–1174, 1173, 1174, 1175
 - net-zero CO₂ emissions 29, 1163, 1203
 - net-zero greenhouse gas emissions 29, 1166, 1167, 1184, 1196, 1754
 - non-CO₂ emissions 1201n
 - emissions growth 218
 - emissions-intensive and trade-exposed (EITE) 1213
 - emissions mitigation policies 1390
 - emissions sources 1165–1166, 1173, 1174, 1832
 - methane (CH₄) 1832, 1833, 1834–1836
 - emissions trends and drivers 246, 248–250, 249, 902, 1163, 1165–1176, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1170, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1201, 1207–1209
 - energy use 1194, 1200–1201, 1200
 - energy use and efficiency 1171–1172
 - extraction of materials 1169, 1170
 - FAQs 1224

- feedstocks and fuels 677, 1164, 1183, 1185–1186, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1198
- final energy 345–346, 345
- forestry 1195
- hydrogen in 1183–1184, 1184, 1189, 1190, 1192, 1200–1201, 1203
- infrastructure 1207–1209, 1208, 1222
- international cooperation 1213, 1514
- international trade and supply chains 1056, 1176, 1178, 1206
- investment 1206, 1208, 1216–1217
- investment and finance 1206, 1208, 1216–1217, 1569
- iron 1197
- knowledge gaps 1223
- light industry 1164, 1194
- low-GHG materials and products 1217, 1219–1220
- manufacturing 1164, 1179, 1194, 1197
- mining 769–770
- mitigation pathways 1188, 1198–1206
- mitigation potential 530, 1189–1196
- mitigation strategies and options 1163, 1167, 1176–1187, 1188, 1199, 1204, 1205, 1209–1210, 1212, 1223, 1224
- carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS) 1185–1186, 1187, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1195, 1211, 1213
- carbon dioxide capture and utilisation (CCU) 1185–1186, 1187, 1189, 1192, 1192, 1193, 1195–1196, 1211, 1213
- circular economy 1179–1180, 1187, 1192–1193, 1192, 1210, 1213
- electrification 1163, 1182–1183, 1187, 1191, 1192, 1194, 1211, 1213
- energy efficiency 1180–1182, 1181, 1187, 1191, 1211, 1213
- fuel switching 1182–1184, 1186, 1187, 1191, 1192, 1211, 1213
- interactions and integration 1186–1187, 1188–1189, 1206–1207
- long-term mitigation options 1260
- material demand reductions 1176–1177, 1210
- material efficiency (ME) 1168–1171, 1177–1179, 1178, 1190, 1191, 1210, 1213
- sector-specific 1189–1196, 1197–1198
- synthetic fuels 1184, 1186, 1189
- models/modelling methods 1854–1855, 1854, 1892
- net-zero energy systems 680, 683
- plastics 1163, 1179, 1186, 1192, 1194, 1204
- policies 1382
- policy approaches 1164, 1209–1210, 1211–1223, 1212, 1224
- circular economy policy 1220–1221
- extended producer responsibility (EPR) 1220
- financial incentives 1219–1220
- GHG Content Certifications 1219
- GHG prices and GHG markets 1213–1214
- knowledge and capacity 1221
- market pull policies 1217–1220
- policy coherence and integration 1221–1222
- procurement 1217–1219
- research, development, and innovation (RDI) 1216–1217
- roles of different actors 1222, 1222–1223
- standards and codes 1219
- transition planning and strategies 1214–1215
- pulp and paper 1164, 1195–1196, 1197
- regional supply chains 1175–1176
- renewable resources distribution 1164
- residual fossil fuel emissions 268–269, 268
- resource extraction 902
- roles of different actors 1188, 1222–1223
- scenario analysis 1198–1206
- scenarios and pathways 29, 345–346, 345, 1892
- sector-specific mitigation 1189–1196, 1197–1198
- service delivery efficiency 533–535, 533
- small and medium enterprises (SMEs) 1179, 1180
- societal pressure on 1207
- steel 533, 902, 1164, 1180, 1181, 1181, 1183, 1189–1190, 1197, 1204, 1204, 1205, 1208–1209
- sub-national and non-state actors/actions 427–428, 429, 430
- supply chains 1056, 1175–1176, 1178, 1206
- and sustainable development 1210–1211, 1224, 1754–1755
- synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 41–42, 1224, 1729–1730, 1754–1755, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1770, 1771
- technological developments 1163–1164, 1176–1187, 1192, 1195
- technology standards 1389
- transformation pathways 1198–1206
- transformational change 1203–1204
- transport emissions 1056
- waste and waste management 1169–1170, 1179, 1180, 1186, 1189, 1192, 1210
- working conditions 1755
- inequality*** 43, 162, 163, 517, 517–518, 566
- carbon inequality 264
- climate change impacts 369
- development pathways and emissions 453
- digital divide 1654
- economic 1741
- and emissions 254–255, 273, 453
- energy use 1747
- gender, race and intersectionality 525–527
- global regional distribution of costs and benefits 1747–1748
- household consumption and behavioural choices 264–265
- income inequality 264–265, 372, 514, 517, 520–521, 524, 1746–1747
- inequity within countries 1561
- pathways and scenarios 372–373
- structural 1745
- technological change and governance 1696
- inertia** 351, 472, 696
- infilling** 1879–1880, 1889
- informal economy** 564–565, 870, 910
- informal sector** 925, 1694
- informal settlements** 864–865, 884
- information and communication technology (ICT)** 652, 924–925, 1062, 1652, 1760
- information initiatives** 1750–1751
- information technology (IT)** 168, 440, 1730–1731, 1735
- informative policy instruments** 1294–1295
- infrastructure*** 919–925
- access to services 517–518
- agriculture 455
- barrier to innovation 1767
- blue infrastructure* 875, 876, 877, 878, 902–903, 903–904, 920
- and climate change 1057
- climate governance 1405
- demand-side mitigation and transformative change 559, 560
- design and use 530
- development 768, 769
- district energy networks 981
- energy systems 693, 697
- fossil fuel infrastructure 219, 265–269, 615, 693, 697, 698, 1743–1744, 1743, 1771
- grey infrastructure* 878
- hydrogen 1073
- industry 1207–1209, 1222
- investment 467, 559, 1392, 1605
- lock-in related to 265, 268
- policies 565–566
- provision and investment 559
- refuelling and EV charging 1071–1073
- road construction 768, 769
- stock evolution 265
- transport 768, 769, 1057, 1058–1059, 1071–1073
- urban 268, 378, 863–864, 878, 890, 1755–1756
- urban energy systems 899–901
- urban infrastructure gap 921
- waste and waste management 909–910
- see also green infrastructure*
- innovation** 136–138, 464
- demand-side innovation 1740
- demand-side transitions 561
- disruptive innovation 1057–1058
- frugal innovations 1648
- global innovation systems (GIS) 1660–1661
- grassroots innovations 1648, 1697
- green innovations 1690
- inclusive innovation 1696
- mitigation potential 505
- model assessment 1740
- radical 561
- recombinant innovations 1651
- responsible innovation 1696
- service provisioning systems 505
- social innovation 170–171, 1647, 1688, 1690, 1696, 1766–1767
- and sustainable development 1696
- sustainable innovations 1690
- and sustainable transitions 1735

- traditional innovations 1690
 transition phases 561–562
 see also technological innovations; technology and innovation
- innovation policy instruments** 1644, 1647, 1670, 1671
 demand-pull (market-pull) instruments 1650, 1669, 1670, 1675–1677
 distributional impacts 1672, 1674, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679–1680
 economic and financial instruments 1670, 1672–1676, 1674–1675
 efficiency regulations 1677–1678
 impact on competitiveness 1672, 1673–1674, 1675–1677, 1678, 1679–1680, 1682–1683
 impact on innovation 1672–1673, 1672, 1675–1679, 1680–1683, 1680
 regulatory instruments 1677–1678, 1679
 soft instruments 1678–1680
 technology-push instruments 1650, 1669, 1670, 1672–1675
 demonstration funding schemes 1675
 public procurement 1669, 1672–1674, 1673
 public R&D funding 1644, 1669, 1672, 1673, 1674–1675, 1674–1675
 R&D incentives 1672
- innovation systems** 1644, 1645, 1660–1661, 1660, 1669, 1688, 1699
- institutional barriers and opportunities** 825
- institutional capacity*** 825, 917, 1368, 1685
 accelerated mitigation and shifting development pathways 412, 461–462, 465
 adaptation and mitigation 468
 buildings sector 956, 1016
 and climate finance flows 1578
 developing countries 956
 and energy sector policy 628
 intellectual property rights (IPR) regimes 1644–1645
 sustainability transitions 1767–1768
 urban planning 898
- institutional change** 681–682, 682
- institutional factors** 171–173, 186–187
 accelerating sustainable transitions 1735–1736, 1767–1768, 1772
 international cooperation 172–173
 legal framework and institutions 172
 low-carbon societal transition 153
 policy impacts 171–172
- institutional requirements** 1383–1384, 1383
- institutional strength** 1460, 1460, 1475, 1478, 1513, 1515
- institutions*** 46, 172, 1360–1361, 1411
 addressing climate governance challenges 1367–1368
 AFOLU emissions drivers 773
 energy sector international cooperation 1505
 financial 1582–1583, 1584
 forms of climate institutions 1365–1367
 international cooperation 1499
 national 1365–1368, 1366
 policy oversight 1221
 role in industrial decarbonisation 1222–1223
- sub-national institution building 1369–1370
 technology and innovation 1669, 1671
 transformative changes 411, 412
 urban systems and other settlements 911–917
- insulation** 439
- insurance** 1558, 1581–1582, 1594–1596
- integrated assessment*** 153–154
- integrated assessment models (IAMs)***
 173–174, 180–181, 385, 1844, 1857–1862
 AFOLU CO₂ fluxes 761–762, 761, 762–763
 AFOLU marginal abatement costs 807–809
 AFOLU mitigation 346–347
 applications 1853–1854
 bioenergy and BECCS 801–802
 bioenergy deployment 341
 building sector models 1850–1851, 1850–1851
 CDR deployment 305, 1264–1265, 1264
 climate-related financial risk 1583
 climate system component 1859
 comparison with national GHG inventories 65, 299
 cost-benefit analysis IAMs 366–367, 367
 cost-benefit IAMs 1858, 1875
 costs and potentials 1257–1260, 1258, 1259
 data gaps 384
 demand-side measures 535–538
 energy-economy component 1858
 energy technologies 1658, 1659
 energy-water-land nexus approach 1859
 feasibility 382
 fuel and technology shifts 1108–1109, 1108
 global IAMs 1857
 industry sector 346, 1854–1855
 investment and finance 1569–1570
 land-based mitigation 774–775, 777, 801–802, 805–812
 land system component 1855, 1858–1859
 limitations 1861–1862
 NDCs and SDGs 1739
 policy analysis 1859–1861
 process-based IAMs 1857, 1858, 1875
 residual fossil fuel emissions 268–269, 268
 role of carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1267, 1268, 1273, 1274, 1275–1276
 role of hydrogen 1315–1316
 role of land-based mitigation 1298
 sectoral analysis 336, 337
 socio-technical inertia 351
 solar radiation modification (SRM) 1491–1492
 sustainable development impacts 1859, 1860
 sustainable development pathways 1740–1741
 technological change 259
 technology assumptions 1875–1876
 transitions 1729
 transitions to low-carbon pathways 1742
 transport 1098–1099, 1100, 1101, 1110–1111
 transport demand 1103–1104
 transport energy and carbon efficiency 1106, 1107
 transport modal trends 1105, 1106
 types of 1858
 utility 304–305
- integrated production systems** 796–798
- integrated spatial planning** 864, 865, 896–899, 909, 911, 920, 921, 1304
- integrative land-use models (ILMs)** 805–806
- intellectual property rights (IPR)** 1644–1645, 1657, 1681–1682, 1687–1688, 1699
- Intended Nationally Determined Contributions (INDCs)** 415, 416, 1574
- inter-generational equity*** 1748
- interdependence** 182–183
- Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES)** 866
- international agreements** 158–159, 773, 1455, 1460–1463, 1482, 1496–1497, 1499–1508, 1513, 1515
 see also Kyoto Protocol; Paris Agreement; United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)*
- international assessments** 1732–1734
- International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)** 1506
- international cooperation** 48, 132–133, 156–157, 172–173, 1451–1517
 accelerated action pathways 356–358
 accelerating mitigation 471, 1410
 accelerating transition in sustainable development context 1732–1734, 1735, 1736
 adaptation 1497–1498, 1686
 adaptation and mitigation 1404–1405, 1497–1498
 administrative capacity 1460
 barriers to mitigation 1457
 bilateral cooperation 1483, 1487, 1488
 building blocks 1459, 1488, 1495
 capacity building 1473–1474, 1487–1488, 1502, 1505, 1686, 1687
 changing nature of 1513
 civil society groups and social movements 1508–1509
 climate change and sustainable development 1732–1734
 climate clubs 356–358, 1453, 1458–1459, 1458, 1495, 1501, 1505
 cooperative approaches 1470–1471
 critical minerals 1116–1117
 development pathways and accelerated mitigation 471
 early warning systems 1686
 effect of solar radiation modification (SRM) 1492
 effectiveness 1475–1478, 1479–1481, 1513, 1514–1516, 1515
 effectiveness assessment criteria 1459–1460, 1460, 1515
 distributive outcomes 1460, 1460, 1477, 1515
 economic performance 1459, 1460, 1477–1478, 1515
 environmental outcomes 1459, 1460, 1515
 institutional strength 1460, 1460, 1475, 1478, 1513, 1515

- transformative potential 1460, 1460, 1475, 1515
- emissions targets 1517
- energy sector 1504–1506
- equity context 1454
- evaluating 1456–1460
- equity framework 1458
 - global commons framing 1456–1457, 1458
 - political framework 1457
 - transformation framing 1457, 1458
 - transitions framing 1457–1458
- FAQs 1517
- forestry, land use and REDD+ 1503–1504, 1510
- fossil fuel phase out 1593–1594
- free-riding 1456–1457, 1458
- governance
- climate governance 1481–1482, 1482
 - multi-level, multi actor 1453, 1495–1513, 1515
 - sectoral level 1503–1508, 1514
 - of SRM and CDR 1278–1279, 1488, 1493–1494, 1494–1495
- human rights 1499
- indicators of progress 1457–1458
- industry 1213, 1514
- international assessments 1732–1734
- investment agreements 1499, 1501
- investment and finance 47–48, 1320, 1558–1559
- climate finance 1471–1472, 1482–1485, 1485
- leadership 257, 1463, 1467
- litigation 1499
- loss and damage 1498
- low-emission technologies 1683–1685
- market-based mechanisms 1475–1476, 1488
- mitigation and sustainable development 1498–1499
- multilateral environmental agreements (MEAs) 1496–1497, 1515
- Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 1466–1468, 1467
- networks 1756
- non-state actors 1485–1486, 1494–1495, 1513
- policy implementation 1015
- polycymaking processes 1732–1734
- regional cooperative structures 1487
- regional policy costs 362–363
- science, technology and innovation 1485–1487, 1689, 1701
- climate technology 1689
 - research and development (R&D) 1656, 1675, 1685, 1687–1688
 - technological change and energy transition 219, 256–257, 1687–1688
 - technology development and transfer 257, 1457, 1472–1473, 1645, 1656, 1683–1689
 - technology investment 1505
- sectoral agreements and institutions 1503–1508, 1514
- shifting development pathways 459
- South-South cooperation (SSC) 1501–1502
- spillover effects and competitiveness 1318–1320
- at sub-national and city levels 1512–1513
- sustainable development 1453, 1454, 1497–1499, 1501–1502, 1732–1734, 1735, 1736
- threats to multilateral cooperation 165
- trade agreements 1499–1501
- transnational business partnerships 1511
- transnational networks and partnerships 1378–1379, 1380, 1381, 1515
- transnational non-state actors 1494–1495
- transnational public-private partnerships 1506, 1509–1512
- transport sector 529, 531, 1116–1117, 1506–1508
- triangular cooperation (TrC) 1501–1502
- UN climate change regime 1453, 1460–1463, 1471, 1486–1487
- see also* Paris Agreement
- international cooperative initiatives (ICIs)** 411, 426–430, 427–428, 912–913, 1485–1486
- International Energy Agency (IEA)** 1176, 1179, 1184, 1201, 1505
- emissions dataset 1836–1837
 - reference scenarios 1251–1252
 - scenarios 1201–1203, 1202, 1204, 1206
 - World Energy Outlook 165, 995, 1179, 1203, 1251–1252, 1741
- International Maritime Organization (IMO)** 1506
- International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA)** 1505
- International Shipping and Aviation** 1824, 1824
- see also* aviation; shipping
- international trade**
- bioeconomy 1311
 - climate clubs and building blocks 1459
 - and consumption 520
 - emissions 166–167, 773
 - embodied in trade 217–218, 244–245, 244
 - industry emissions 1176, 1206
 - transport emissions 1056
 - food system policies 1293
 - geographical shifts 245
 - hydrogen and biomass 684–685
 - modelling methods 1846
 - net emission transfers 245
 - spillover effects and competitiveness 1318–1320
 - trade agreements 1499–1501
- internationally transferred mitigation outcomes (ITMOs)** 1470, 1478
- internet of things (IoT)*** 440, 924–925, 979–980, 1062, 1735
- intersectionality** 525–527, 1769
- investment and finance** 47–48, 133–136, 158–159, 163, 168–169, 465–466, 1547–1610
- accelerating transition in context of sustainable development 1734–1735
 - access to finance 1321, 1549, 1550
 - adaptation and mitigation 426, 469, 1759
 - adaptation finance 915–916, 1550, 1554, 1555, 1564, 1566, 1573–1574, 1578
- alignment (with Paris Agreement) 1549, 1553–1554, 1555–1556, 1560, 1579–1580, 1586, 1610
- barriers 1574
- blended finance 1560, 1588, 1603, 1608
- bonds 1563, 1606
- gender bonds 1609
 - green bonds 915–916, 1484–1485, 1550, 1579, 1598–1600, 1605, 1606
- carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1278
- carbon finance/pricing instruments 465–467, 1012
- climate investment trap 1569
- Climate Policy Relevant Sectors (CPRS) 1582
- climate-related financial risk 169, 1549–1550, 1555–1556, 1580–1585, 1590
- assessments 1567, 1580
 - risk pooling and insurance 1594–1596
- collective actions 1561
- for conditional NDCs 423
- COVID-19 recovery packages 164, 1550, 1557–1559, 1590–1591, 1591–1592
- credit risks 1557
- creditworthiness 915–916
- cross-border climate financing 1558, 1560
- cross-sectoral considerations 1248
- cross-sectoral implications 1320–1321
- crowdfunding 1012
- current financial flows assessment 1562–1567
- de-risking tools 1603–1605
- definitions 1552–1553, 1552, 1554, 1567–1569, 1574–1575
- disaster risk reduction finance 1554, 1566
- early-stage 1578, 1656
- effect of COVID-19 pandemic 512
- enabling environments 1586–1590, 1589
- enabling shifting development pathways and accelerated mitigation 412, 460, 462–463, 465–466, 467
- engagement of financial sector in Climate Agenda 1555–1556
- ESG (environmental, social, and governance) financial products 1550, 1600–1601
- FAQs 1610
- financial accounting standards 1391
- financial markets and regulation 1586–1587
- financing gaps 1549, 1555, 1574–1579, 1580, 1610
- financing needs 1549, 1567–1574, 1597
- food system transitions 1293
- foreign direct investment 1318
- fossil fuel-related and transition 1566–1567
- grants, loans and guarantees 1012, 1560, 1589, 1590, 1593, 1605, 1676
- green stimulus packages 1408–1409
- home bias 1577
- incentives 219
- infrastructure investments 467, 1605, 1756
- innovation and technology 219, 1216–1217, 1578, 1644, 1645, 1649, 1651, 1655, 1656, 1664–1665, 1664
- innovative financing approaches 1550, 1598–1600, 1600–1601

- insurance 1558, 1594–1596
integrated financial solutions 1320
international agreements 1499
international cooperation 1482–1485, 1485, 1558–1559, 1602
international transfers 363
investment away from fossil fuels 1509
investment needs 363–364, 363, 364, 1567
investors 1602–1604
just transitions 1549, 1603
land-based funding 916
local capital markets 1602–1606, 1609
losses and damages 1579
low-carbon investment 462
macroeconomic factors 1550, 1556–1559, 1584, 1591–1592
misalignment 1550, 1566–1567
mitigation finance 1554
in mitigation pathways 363–364, 363, 364
mobilising capital 1602–1606
modelling methods 1845–1847
multilateral initiatives 1588–1589
nature-based solutions 1607–1609
new business models 1550, 1607–1610
new markets and technologies 1578, 1587
nuclear power 641
parallel investments 1550, 1578
Paris Agreement 158–159, 1470, 1471–1472, 1474
pathways and scenarios 300
policy options 1550–1551, 1567, 1602
policy packages 1587–1588
private sector finance 1484–1485, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1589–1590, 1597, 1602, 1603, 1608–1610, 1665
public finances and debt 1550, 1557, 1579, 1590–1591, 1592–1593, 1597
public pricing and taxation 1561
public-private cooperation 1550, 1589–1590
public-private partnerships (PPPs) 1510, 1511–1512, 1597
public procurement 1213, 1217, 1294, 1392, 1672–1673, 1673
public sector finance 163–164, 1550, 1565, 1588, 1589–1594, 1664, 1664, 1665
R&D funding 1664, 1664, 1665
REDD+, support for 1470
regional analysis 1564, 1571–1573, 1571, 1574, 1575, 1577
research, development, and innovation (RDI) 1216–1217
risk 1829–1830
scenarios and pathways 158–159, 300, 363–364, 1550, 1566–1567, 1569–1574, 1570–1571, 1576, 1583–1585, 1585, 1592–1593
sector studies 1572–1574, 1573, 1576–1577
service-based business models 1607
sub-national and non-state actors/actions 429–430
sustainability transitions 1767
sustainable finance 1550, 1552, 1578, 1600, 1600–1601, 1767
technical assistance/partnerships 1603, 1604–1605, 1606
transnational cooperative action by investors 1511–1512
transparency 1550, 1584, 1586, 1598–1599, 1600, 1606
urban mitigation and adaptation 879–880, 912, 915–916
venture capital (VC) 1665
see also banks and financial institutions; climate finance*; finance flows; *specific sectors*
- IPCC First Assessment Report (FAR)** 1732
IPCC Second Assessment Report (SAR) 1732
IPCC Third Assessment Report (TAR) 1732
IPCC Fourth Assessment Report (AR4) 1732
IPCC Fifth Assessment Report (AR5) 156–157, 866
AFOLU emissions 753, 754, 755, 764, 766, 771
AFOLU mitigation measures 775, 780, 784, 789, 790, 792, 793, 794, 796, 800, 803, 804, 805, 821
buildings 975
changes since 153
climate-resilient pathways 1401
global mitigation pathways 1871
international cooperation 1455
investment and finance 1554
land-use change (LUC) 768
leakage 821
mitigation pathways 415
sustainable development 468, 1732
- IPCC Sixth Assessment Report (AR6)** 157
IPCC Special Report on Climate Change and Cities in AR7 867
IPCC Special Report on Climate Change and Land (SRCCL) 156, 1456
adaptation and mitigation 468
AFOLU drivers 771
AFOLU emissions 764, 765, 766, 771
AFOLU mitigation measures 753–754, 755, 775, 780–782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 792, 793, 794, 795–796, 796–798, 800, 803, 804, 805, 822
cities and human settlements 866
food systems 1279
governance 1750
land use and mitigation 1297–1298
- IPCC Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C (SR1.5)** 155, 156, 157, 158–159, 187, 1456, 1477
adaptation and mitigation 468
AFOLU mitigation measures 789, 790, 792, 800, 821, 823, 824, 825
buildings 992
investment and finance 1554–1555
land use and mitigation 1297
low energy demand scenario 508, 509
mitigation pathways 415
multilevel governance 912
Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 1466
near to mid-term mitigation and development pathways 414
sustainable development 468, 1732
urban systems and other settlements 866
- IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC)** 787, 788, 1456
- Ireland** 439–440, 1363
irrigation 766, 793, 1753, 1758
Italy 438, 990
- ## J
- Japan**
accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 437, 438, 439, 440
buildings 439, 440, 989, 990
coal use and phase-out 625
consumption-based emissions 243
Deep Decarbonisation Pathways Project (DDPP) 1740
eco-industrial parks 1755
energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
energy sector 437, 439
green-city initiatives 1756
household emissions 260, 262
hydrogen transport 658
industry 1207, 1221
low emission strategies 433–434
net zero energy buildings 440
net zero targets 432
non-CO₂ emissions 1390
Paris Agreement 1462
R&D funding 1674
solar PV 557
urban population 870
voluntary agreements 1392
see also Australia, Japan, and New Zealand
- Joint Implementation** 1462, 1475
Jordan 1317–1318
just transitions* 43, 47, 75–76, 154, 178, 189–190, 472–474, 1729
academic literature 433
accelerated mitigation and shifting development pathways 412, 413, 414, 415, 472–474, 474, 475
and carbon leakage 1745
and climate finance 1549, 1559–1562, 1604
coal and fossil fuel phase-out 625, 1745–1749
commissions, task forces and dialogues 159, 474, 475, 1367–1368, 1407
employment 1560–1561
national development plans 453
to net zero 328–329
organisations and movements 469, 473, 474, 474
private investors 1603
and stranded assets 1745–1749
sustainability transitions 1768–1769
transformative justice 1407
- justice*** 153, 1746, 1748, 1768–1769, 1771, 1772
climate justice* 43, 1368, 1370, 1370, 1407, 1508–1509, 1559
distributive justice 1405, 1407, 1746, 1748

energy justice 1368, 1768
 integrated governance 1359, 1405, 1406
 procedural justice 1368, 1370, 1405, 1746, 1748
 recognition justice 1370
 stranded regions 1410
 transformative justice 1407

K

Kaya identity* 246, 256
 AFOLU sector 253
 buildings sector 250
 energy systems 248, 693
 industry 249, 1165–1166, 1166
 transport 252
Kenya 434, 649, 1361, 1367, 1685, 1757
Korea 434, 1361, 1389
Kuwait 256
Kyoto Protocol 13, 48, 173, 812, 813, 1460–1462, 1461, 1513
 adaptation and mitigation 1497–1498
 Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) 1394, 1475–1476, 1484, 1568
 AFOLU projects 812, 813
 and Paris Agreement 1470, 1471, 1488
 technology transfer 1645, 1684, 1686–1687
 effectiveness 1453, 1475–1476, 1477, 1480–1481, 1515
 impact on emissions 269, 1453, 1475, 1480–1481
 International Emissions Trading 1462, 1475
 international shipping and aviation emissions 1092, 1506
 Joint Implementation 1462, 1475
 offset credits 1386, 1394

L

labelling see standards and labelling
land and property rights 773, 817–818, 825, 828, 916
land-based mitigation 751, 753, 755, 774–805, 1275–1276
 and adaptation 469–471, 1757–1758
 afforestation/reforestation 780–781, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277, 1300–1302
 agricultural emissions reduction 792–796
 agroforestry 790–791, 791–792
 biochar 789–790, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277, 1299, 1301–1302
 biodiversity and ecosystems, impacts on 377–378
 bioenergy and BECCS 799–802, 801–802
 co-benefits and risks 775, 778, 786–787, 788–789, 790, 791, 1299–1304, 1306–1307
 costs and potentials 1253, 1254–1255
 demand-side measures 778, 802–805
 farming system approaches 796–798
 fire management 783–784
 forest management 781–784, 782–783, 804–805, 816–818, 817, 826, 1274, 1276, 1300
 governance 1248, 1303–1304
 investment 1576–1577
 Land Degradation Neutrality (LDN) and managing trade-offs 1304–1306
 land occupation and consequences 1297–1304, 1306–1307
 land restoration 470–471, 780–781, 786, 787–788
 mitigation potential 774–777, 776, 778–779
 models/modelling methods 1856
 reducing degradation and conversion 779–781, 784–787
 scenarios and pathways 323, 324, 346–348, 346, 347
 soil carbon management 788–789, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277
 synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 40–41, 41–42, 1749–1751, 1762
land cover change* 347, 766, 806–807, 807, 1274, 1301
land degradation* 769, 770, 800, 827–828
 land-based mitigation 1299, 1300–1301, 1302
 managing trade-offs 1302, 1304–1306, 1503–1504
 reducing 779–781, 784–786
 shifting development pathways to sustainability 469–471
 use of degraded land for biomass production 1302
Land Degradation Neutrality (LDN) 1302, 1304–1306, 1503–1504
land efficiency 253, 254
land management* 754, 755, 1749–1750
 agroforestry 790–791, 791–792
 biophysical effects 766
 forest 781–784, 782–783, 804–805, 816–818, 817, 826, 1274, 1276, 1300
 regulatory measures 816–818
 soil carbon management 788–789
 sustainable 1302, 1747
land occupation 1247, 1250, 1297–1299, 1321
 afforestation/reforestation (A/R) 1300–1302
 biomass-based systems 1299–1302
 conversion for solar energy 632
 hydropower 1303
 non-land-based mitigation options 1302–1303
 nuclear power 640, 1303
 risks, impacts and opportunities 1299–1304
 solar power 1302–1303
 wind power 1302
land rehabilitation* 1300–1301, 1304–1306
land restoration* 470–471, 1276, 1300–1301, 1304–1306
 coastal wetlands 470, 787–788, 1274, 1276
 costs and potentials 1274
 peatlands 786, 1274, 1276, 1750
land use* 760–761, 809, 1304, 1307–1311, 1404
 and CDR 1262–1263
 emissions drivers 767–771
 global trends 772
 marginal/abandoned/degraded land 800
 monitoring, reporting and verification 760–761
 projections 314, 315

regulations 816–818
 SDG linkages 1302
 urban 880–884, 881, 882, 883, 887
 see also land occupation
land-use change (LUC)* 767–771, 827, 828, 1301
 afforestation/reforestation (A/R) 1300, 1302
 bioenergy and BECCS 801–802, 825
 biofuels 1066
 biomass production 1301, 1302
 conversion of natural ecosystems 784–787
 Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 811, 812
 land availability 825–826
 modelling methods 1855
land use, land-use change and forestry (LULUCF)* 812
 CO₂ emissions 160, 161
 CO₂ fluxes 760–761, 761, 762
 economic mitigation potential 809
 emissions and removals 756
 Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 421
land-use models (LUMs) 1855–1856, 1858–1859
land-use pathways 1297–1298
Latin America and Caribbean 1823, 1824
 accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 438
 adaptation and mitigation 1402
 AFOLU emissions 252–253, 253, 254, 756, 756, 759, 759, 765
 AFOLU mitigation pathways 806, 807
 AFOLU mitigation potential 777, 778, 780, 781, 782, 787, 793, 810–811, 810
 bioenergy 438
 buildings emissions 250, 964, 965, 966, 968, 978
 buildings energy demand 971, 973, 973
 buildings mitigation potential 989, 991
 climate change impacts on energy supply 668
 climate-related economic losses 1594
 climate-risk pooling and insurance 1594, 1595, 1596
 climate-smart villages (CSV) 795
 coal use and phase-out 697
 consumption-based emissions (CBEs) 241, 242
 deforestation 759
 distributional effects of mitigation 445
 emissions and land dynamics 806–807
 emissions embodied in trade 244
 emissions projections 335
 emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 238, 246, 248, 249
 energy investment needs 1571, 1571
 energy sector emissions 248, 620, 621
 financial flows and stocks 1562, 1563
 forest 817
 fossil fuel-dependent countries 1746
 IMP for energy system transformation 689, 691
 industry emissions 248, 249
 land-based emissions/removals 806
 land cover change 807
 local capital markets 1606
 payment for ecosystem services (PES) 815
 per capita emissions 218
 per capita floor area 969

- REDD+ 1402
 services for well-being 515
 technology transfer and cooperation 1502
 timing of net zero emissions 324
 transport demand 1102
 transport emissions 252, 1053, 1055, 1056, 1100, 1101
 urban adaptation and mitigation 1758
 urban emissions 863, 885, 885, 886
 urban emissions scenarios 891, 892
 urban land expansion 863, 888, 888, 889
 urban population and urban expansion 883, 883
 urbanisation scenarios 888, 888, 889, 891, 892
 voluntary offsets 814
see also specific countries
- leakage*** 166–167, 1393–1394, 1393
 AFOLU sector 813, 820, 821
 cross-sectoral effects 1248, 1318–1319
 energy sector 628, 700–701, 1319–1320
 industry sector 1164, 1176, 1214, 1221
 and just transitions 1745
 measures addressing 466, 1500
- leapfrogging*** 563, 900, 921, 922, 1654, 1746
- Least Developed Countries (LDCs)**
 adaptation and mitigation 1759
 capacity building 1473–1474, 1687
 climate finance 1564
 cumulative historical emissions 9
 energy investment needs 1572
 energy use 516
 finance gap 1549
 financial flows and stocks 1562, 1563
 GHG emissions 233, 235
 informal settlements 884
 local capital markets 1606
 low-emission technology deployment 1684–1685
 Paris Agreement 1462–1463
 per capita GHG emissions 9
 regulatory approaches 816
 urbanisation 869, 871
- levelised cost of conserved carbon (LCCC)** 1827
levelised cost of conserved energy (LCCE) 1827
levelised cost of energy/electricity (LCOE) 12, 662–663, 662, 663, 1254, 1589, 1826–1827
 bioenergy 662
 EV batteries 258
 fossil energy 662
 geothermal energy 648, 662
 hydropower 638, 639, 662
 nuclear power 640, 662
 renewable energy technologies 258
 solar energy 168, 258, 630–632, 631, 662, 663
 wind energy 168, 258, 636, 636, 662
- leverage points** 1410, 1411
- lifecycle assessment (LCA)***
 biofuels 1066
 building materials 977
 buildings 995
 direct air carbon dioxide capture and storage (DACCS) 1266
 food commodities 1282–1283, 1283, 1289
 food processing and packaging 1290
 light-duty vehicles (LDVs) 1074–1079, 1075, 1078
 modelling approaches 1844
 novel and future foods 1289
 nuclear power 640
 ride-hailing 542
 solar PVs 632
 transport 1074–1080, 1075, 1078, 1081, 1082, 1145–1146
- lifecycle costs (LCCs)**
 buses and passenger rail 1080, 1082, 1148
 electric vehicles (EVs) 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1148–1149
 hydrogen fuel cell vehicles (HFCVs) 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082
 light-duty vehicles (LDVs) 1078, 1079, 1148
 trucks and freight rail 1084–1085, 1085, 1148–1149
- lifecycle GHG emissions**
 buses and passenger rail 1079–1080, 1081
 chemical products 1193
 light-duty vehicles (LDVs) 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077
- lifestyle** 219, 260–265, 983
see also behavioural changes; human behaviour*
- light-duty vehicles (LDVs)** 1069–1070, 1074–1079, 1075, 1076–1077, 1078, 1085–1086, 1106, 1108–1109
- lighting** *see* appliances and lighting
- likelihood*** 4n, 317, 1876, 1882
- liquefied natural gas (LNG)** 623, 647, 1065, 1080, 1095, 1098
- liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)** 458, 548, 559, 569, 624, 629, 1005, 1399
- liquid air energy storage (LAES)** 655
- livelihoods*** 824–825, 828–829, 875, 1309, 1750
- livestock production** 768, 771, 772, 792–793
- local governments** 879–880, 1370, 1510–1511
- lock-in*** 154, 188, 189, 355–356, 696
 buildings 697, 956
 and climate finance 879
 developing countries 1745
 energy systems 615, 696, 697, 1743, 1745
 fossil resources and phase-out 355, 697, 1743, 1745
 industry sector 697, 1207, 1208–1209
 institutional 189, 696, 1768
 and path dependence 696, 697–698, 1770
 related to infrastructure 265, 268
 and social inertia 472, 696
 technology deployment and diffusion 1649
 transport 894, 1059
 and urban land expansion 863
 urban systems 268, 697, 879, 894–896, 895–896, 899, 911, 1059
- long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways** 77–88, 295–386
 accelerated action 356–358, 357
 assessment methods 302–303, 310, 383–384
 avoided climate impacts 365–367, 367, 369, 370, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378
 co-benefits, synergies and trade-offs 301, 368, 369–378, 376
 CO₂ and GHG, role of 318–324, 318, 320–322, 323
 cross-sector linkages 336–341, 337
 economic implications 300, 358–369
 benefits of avoided climate impacts 365–367, 367
 co-benefits and trade-offs 368
 costs and benefits 359, 360–363, 362, 365–367, 367
 distributive effects 369
 economy wide 359, 360–364
 investments 363–364, 363, 364
 structural change and employment 368–369
 emissions reductions 299, 329, 337, 349–351, 350
 emissions trajectories 318–329, 318, 320–322, 330–332
 climate change impacts 335
 mitigation strategies 332–334
 net zero emissions 324, 325–329, 329
 socio-economic drivers 313–315, 314
 temperature categories 315–318, 315, 329, 330–332
 enabling factors 382–383
 FAQs 385–386
 feasibility 378–383, 380
 impact of COVID-19 pandemic 316
 implications of near-term emission levels 351–356, 352, 353
 mitigation strategies 332–334
 model comparison/assessment 299
 and near- to medium-term emissions reductions 349–351, 350
 pathway types and modelling 303–313
 peak warming 299, 351, 352, 353
 regional 334, 335, 337, 362–363, 362
 sectoral analysis 299, 336–348, 336
 sustainable development 301, 369–378, 370, 371
 temperature outcomes 315–334, 315, 317, 320–322, 323, 330–332
 timing of mitigation action 347, 349–358, 357, 362
 timing of net zero emissions 322, 324, 325–329, 329, 337, 339, 352, 354
- Loss and Damage*** 1498
- losses and damages*** 37, 1562, 1594, 1595
- low-carbon development pathways** 1740–1742
- low-carbon energy transition** 28, 255–259, 685–706, 707
 acceptability 701–702
 assessment and indicators 693
 behaviour and societal integration 701–703
 carbon capture technologies 641–643, 692–693
 critical strategic minerals 637–638
 cross-sector integration 616
 definitions 619
 economic outcomes 616, 703–704
 encouraging mitigation action 701–702
 energy carriers 691–692, 692
 energy demand reduction 692

- energy system emissions 685–688, 685, 686, 687
- financial risks 1581, 1582–1583, 1584
- fossil fuels 698–700
- Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 259, 689–691
- industry energy use 1180, 1193
- integrated whole-system approaches 650–651
- investment 615, 693–695, 694, 695
- lock-in and path dependence 696, 697–698
- policy and governance 700–701
- primary energy and electricity production 688–689
- renewable energy penetration and fossil fuel phase-out 1742–1744, 1743, 1745–1749
- residual emissions 692–693
- resilience 669
- scenarios and pathways 259, 689–691, 1740–1741, 1742
- societal and institutional inertia 696
- speed 66, 256–259, 562–564
- strategies 688–689, 691–693
- sustainable development context 616, 698, 703–706, 1739–1742
- technology 259, 641–643, 692–693
- low carbon materials** 442, 986, 987, 1193, 1219
- low-carbon scenarios** 378–382, 1101
- low-carbon societal transition** 153, 154, 513
- behaviour change 170–171
- economic and technological drivers and constraints 153
- economic factors 153, 165–169
- institutional factors 153, 171–173
- socio-political issues 153, 169–171
- technology and innovation 167–168
- Low-Carbon Society (LCS) assessments** 1740–1741
- low-carbon technology** 153, 165, 218–219, 255
- investment 67, 1568
- policies 256
- rapid progress 67
- see also technology; technology and innovation
- low-carbon transitions** 1746–1749
- feasibility frameworks 378–379
- policies 461, 568
- socio-economic context 871
- see also transition*
- Low Demand (IMP-LD)** 309, 310–312, 333, 333, 334, 336, 337, 824, 825, 1200, 1200, 1877–1879
- characteristics 175, 330, 338
- cross-cutting implications 893
- level of ambition and scenario features 174–175, 174
- physical and transition risk 1585
- quantitative scenario selection 1879
- storyline 175, 1878
- transport sector 1109–1110, 1110–1111
- warming levels 307, 309, 330
- low-emission development pathways** 30
- low-emission pathways** 30, 1700, 1741, 1743
- low-emission technologies** 11, 12
- enhancing uptake in developing countries 1684–1685
- innovation 46
- international cooperation 1683–1685
- technology transfer 1683–1685
- transport 32
- low-emissions development strategies (LEDS)** 431, 431–432, 433
- Low Energy Demand (LED) scenario** 375, 441, 508, 509, 535, 536, 970, 1202, 1203, 1735, 1740
- M**
- macroeconomics** 1556–1557
- impact of COVID-19 pandemic 1557–1559, 1591–1592
- implications of technological transition 1584
- macroeconomic effects of mitigation 359, 360–364
- macroeconomic models 1729, 1740
- model frameworks 1845
- Madagascar** 1365
- mainstreaming** 177, 1370
- maladaptive actions (maladaptation)*** 922
- Malaysia** 785, 871, 1747
- malnutrition*** 1279–1280
- mangroves** 470, 768, 770, 786, 787, 788, 1271
- manufacturing** 1164, 1194
- manure management** 795–796
- marginal abatement cost of carbon** 359, 360, 360
- marginal abatement costs** 807–809, 1259, 1735
- marine cloud brightening (MCB)** 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493–1494
- marine ecosystems** 377
- marine energy** 627, 649, 665
- market-based policies** see economic/market-based policy instruments
- market failures*** 1650, 1657
- market mechanisms** 1359, 1384–1386, 1475–1476, 1488
- marketing regulations** 1293
- Marrakech Partnership for Global Action** 426
- mass timber** 902
- material demand** 248–249, 1176–1177, 1177
- industry scenario analysis 1206
- lithium-ion batteries (LIBs) 1053, 1069
- photovoltaics (PV) 632
- policies 1209
- reductions, co-benefits for SDGs 1210
- urban areas 923, 923
- material efficiency (ME)** 531, 1168–1171, 1170, 1172, 1177–1179, 1178, 1188
- buildings 911, 977, 978–979
- cement and concrete 1191
- co-benefits for SDGs 1210
- policy approaches and strategies 911, 1209, 1213, 1223
- scenarios 892, 1178–1179, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206
- steel sector 1190
- material intensity** 1163, 1165, 1169
- material recycling** 901, 1170–1171
- material substitution*** 633, 804–805, 977, 978–979
- Mauritius** 1320–1321
- Measurement, Reporting and Verification (MRV)*** 221–225, 239–240, 750, 1278, 1297, 1304
- media** 1358, 1377–1378
- medium-duty vehicles** 1082, 1083, 1085
- megacities*** 542, 558–559, 869, 870, 870, 900–901, 913, 1767
- megatrends** 538–546, 558–559, 877–880, 1061–1063, 1654
- mercury emissions** 1497
- methane (CH₄)***
- accelerated mitigation pathways 441–442
- accounting methods 756
- AFOLU emissions 750, 751, 753, 764–766, 764, 765, 771, 792–793, 821, 1832, 1833, 1835–1836
- AFOLU emissions reduction 346, 346, 789
- AFOLU mitigation potential 808, 809, 810–811, 810
- AFOLU net GHG emissions 756–758, 756, 757
- AFOLU regional emissions 765–766, 806–807, 806
- air pollution 232, 233
- ammonia production 1184
- annual global emissions 223
- atmospheric lifetime 1831
- buildings emissions 955, 963
- coal, oil and gas emissions 646, 647
- coastal wetlands/ecosystems emissions 470, 788
- contribution to warming 159, 225, 226
- conversion into CO₂ 1833
- costs and potentials 1253, 1257, 1258, 1260
- emission metrics 227, 1830
- emissions datasets 1831, 1832–1833, 1833, 1834–1836
- emissions growth 228–229, 229
- emissions reduction policies 1390
- emissions trends 6, 7, 159, 160, 228
- emissions trends and drivers 221, 232, 233
- emissions uncertainties 222, 224–225
- energy emissions 28
- enteric emissions 253, 771, 789, 792–793, 806–807, 806
- fire emissions 783
- food system emissions 1281, 1281, 1282, 1283
- global warming potential (GWP) 1831, 1833, 1833
- hydropower emissions 1303
- Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 26, 811, 812
- international cooperation 1511
- manure emissions 795–796
- mitigation options for coal, oil and gas 646
- mitigation potential 751
- peatland emissions 785, 786
- production 1184, 1186
- pyrolysis 658
- residual emissions 328
- rice cultivation emissions 793

- scenarios and pathways 17, 23–24, 299, 318, 319
- sources* and sinks* 755, 1831, 1832–1833, 1833, 1834–1836
- timing of net zero emissions 324
- transport emissions 1065, 1146
- urban emissions 863, 885, 885, 886
- warming contribution 350
- see also biomethane
- methanol** 1184, 1186
- methanol fuel cells** 1071
- Mexico**
- accelerated mitigation pathways 440
 - climate laws 1361, 1363
 - diet 254
 - energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 - geologic CO₂ storage potential 641
 - international cooperation 1501
 - net zero energy buildings 440
 - public trust 555
- Middle East** 1823, 1824
- AFOLU emissions 253, 756, 759, 765, 766
 - AFOLU mitigation pathways 806, 807, 807
 - AFOLU mitigation potential 777, 778
 - buildings emissions 250, 964, 966, 968
 - embodied emissions 978
 - reduction potential 968
 - buildings energy demand 970, 971, 972–973, 973
 - buildings mitigation potential 989, 991
 - consumption-based emissions (CBEs) 241, 242
 - emissions and land dynamics 806–807
 - emissions embodied in trade 244
 - emissions projections 335
 - emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 238, 246
 - energy investment needs 1571, 1571
 - energy sector emissions 248, 620, 621
 - energy systems emissions scenarios 685, 686
 - financial flows and stocks 1562, 1563
 - geologic CO₂ storage potential 641, 641
 - industry emissions 249
 - land-based emissions/removals 806
 - land cover change 807
 - per capita floor area 969
 - services for well-being 514, 515
 - transport demand 1101–1103, 1102
 - transport emissions 252, 1053, 1055, 1056, 1099, 1100, 1101
 - urban emissions 863, 885, 885, 886
 - urban emissions scenarios 891, 892
 - urban land expansion 863, 888, 888, 889
 - urban population and urban expansion 883, 883
 - urbanisation scenarios 888, 888, 889, 891, 892
- migration (of humans)*** 452, 453, 773, 1303, 1559
- mining and extraction** 1169, 1170, 1755
- coal 1743
 - and deforestation 769–770
 - enhanced weathering 1267, 1268
 - rare metals for batteries 1744
 - reducing 704
- Mission Innovation** 1687–1688
- mission-oriented innovation systems (MIS)** 1661
- mitigation costs** 155, 156, 170, 359, 361–362, 444, 446, 446, 538
- long-term 616, 703–704
 - marginal 444–445
 - model assessment 1740
 - regional 362–363, 362
- mitigation finance** 1554
- mitigation measures*** 1322
- cross-sectoral interactions and integration 1249, 1313
 - cross-sectoral perspectives 1313–1314, 1314, 1315–1316
 - novel and emerging 830
 - see also demand-side measures*; supply-side measures*; specific sectors
- mitigation (of climate change)*** 153–194, 1413
- accelerating see accelerating mitigation
 - and adaptation 468–471, 1359, 1403–1405, 1403–1404
 - barriers 144, 144
 - broadening and deepening 412–413, 456–459
 - changing global context 55–58
 - climate governance 190
 - conclusions and knowledge gaps 191–192
 - in context of COVID-19 pandemic 162, 162–164
 - in context of emissions trends 159–162, 160–161
 - in context of multilateral agreements 158–159
 - in context of sustainable development 141–147, 170, 176–180
 - cross-sectoral implications 1311–1321
 - delaying 170, 506
 - drivers and constraints 165–173, 191
 - enabling conditions 144, 144, 187, 188
 - equity, fairness and inequality 170, 265
 - feasibility 144–146, 145, 146–147, 187, 188
 - framing and context 153–194
 - impacts of trade agreements 1499–1501
 - implementation and enabling conditions 125–140
 - innovation, technology development and transfer 136–140
 - international cooperation 132–133
 - investment and finance 133–136
 - policy and institutions 125–131
 - social aspects of mitigation 133
 - institutions and governance 172, 1358
 - knowledge gaps and future research 191–192
 - long-term economic benefits 87–88, 365–367, 367
 - multi-dimensional assessment 187–190
 - non-climate impacts 1312–1313, 1312
 - opportunities 164
 - overlaps, synergies and conflicts 1497–1499
 - Paris Agreement relevance to mitigation 1463–1474, 1463, 1474–1475
 - policy impacts 171–172
 - potential for net co-benefits 187
 - progress and continuing challenges 57–58
 - public support 1358–1359
 - scenarios and pathways 173–176
 - subsidies for 1386–1387
 - synergies 1400–1403
 - systemic change 1408
 - understanding mitigation response strategies 180–187
 - see also Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs); land-based mitigation; specific sectors
- mitigation options*** 123, 124
- adaptation and mitigation 40, 42, 1307–1311
 - costs and potentials 37, 38–39, 1251–1260, 1254–1256, 1257
 - cross-sectoral perspectives 1311–1314, 1314, 1315–1316
 - feasibility assessment 1837–1838, 1837
 - with high potential 1253
 - land related impacts, risks and opportunities 1297–1304, 1304–1311
 - representation of in models/modelling methods 1849–1850, 1854–1855, 1856
 - synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 1761–1764, 1762, 1838
 - see also specific sectors
- mitigation pathways*** 24–25, 26–27, 43, 383–384, 476
- AFOLU sector 806–807
 - cost-effective 1875
 - cumulative CO₂ emissions 320–322
 - established cities 921–922
 - high efficiency low demand 505
 - innovation process in 1657–1658, 1658–1659
 - national 411, 431
 - net-zero CO₂ emissions 320
 - new and emerging cities 922–925
 - rapidly growing cities 922
 - role of carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1262–1263, 1264–1265, 1267, 1268, 1274, 1275–1276
 - transformative changes 411
 - using reconciled anthropogenic land CO₂ fluxes 762–763
- mitigation potential*** 37, 38–39, 1247
- for 2030 per sector 1247, 1252–1260, 1254–1256, 1257
 - AFOLU sector 750–751, 752, 753, 774–777, 776, 778–779, 796, 799–800, 799, 804
 - aggregated 1256–1260, 1257
 - aviation decarbonisation 1087–1090
 - Avoid, Shift, Improve (ASI) 505
 - bioenergy 644–645
 - bioenergy and BECCS 799–800, 801
 - buildings sector 343, 955, 957, 988–996, 989, 990, 991
 - circular economy 545
 - climate change impacts on 335
 - coastal wetland preservation 787
 - coastal wetland restoration 788
 - commitments by sub-national actors 1380–1381
 - cross-sectoral 1249–1250, 1256
 - cross-sectoral implications 1313
 - demand-side measures 505, 514, 516, 528–529, 530, 532, 541, 543, 545, 1257
 - digitalisation 541

- electric vehicles (EVs) 1074, 1076
 electrification 900, 1257
 estimation methods 774–775
 food system 111, 803, 804, 1247, 1279, 1291
 fuels 1094–1095, 1096
 global AFOLU potential 775–777, 778
 green and blue infrastructure 905, 907–908
 hydropower 638, 638
 industry 345–346, 530, 1163–1164, 1189–1196
 informal settlements 884
 innovation 505
 land-based mitigation 774–777, 776, 778–779
 methane (CH₄) 751
 net zero emissions targets 1408
 peatland conservation 785–786
 regional 777, 778, 955, 990–992, 991
 sectoral analysis and IAMS comparison 1257–1260, 1258, 1259
 service provisioning systems 505
 sharing economy 505, 543, 544
 shifting to sustainable healthy diets 803
 sub-national and non-state actions and policies 426–430, 427–428
 technology 1196, 1197–1198, 1249–1250
 transport sector 345, 530, 1087–1090, 1094–1097, 1096
 uncertainty 780, 1253
 of urban subnational actors 913–914
 urban systems 884, 890, 893, 897, 899, 905, 905–907, 907–908, 910, 913–914, 920, 921
 waste and waste management 910
 see also economic potential*; technical potential*
- mitigation scenarios*** 304
 contributing models 1863–1864, 1866–1869
 design choices and assumptions 1873–1876
 feasibility 1876–1877, 1877
 global mitigation scenarios 1871
 types of climate change scenarios 1870–1872
- mitigation targets** 411, 415–416, 423, 430–432, 431–432
- mitigative capacity** 412, 452–453, 454, 455, 464, 468–469
- Mobility as a Service** 1062
- models/modelling methods** 1843–1862
 accounting models 1853, 1854
 applications 1853, 1853
 bottom-up models 1847, 1849, 1850, 1852, 1855
 building sector models 1848–1851, 1852, 1892
 characteristics 1863–1864
 climate model emulators 1856–1857, 1859, 1880
 comparison of mitigation and removal measures 1866–1869
 economic frameworks 359, 1845–1847
 energy system models 1847–1848, 1892
 evaluated GHG emissions 1865
 exploratory models 1853
 general equilibrium models 1844, 1845
 geographical coverage 1844
 hybrid models 1848, 1849
 industry sector models 1854–1855, 1854, 1892
- land-use modelling 1855–1856, 1858–1859
 model types and approaches 1843–1845, 1849, 1853, 1854
 multi-model studies 1871
 multi-regional models 1846
 optimisation models 1843, 1853, 1854
 partial equilibrium models 1844, 1845, 1854
 quantifying macroeconomic effects of mitigation 359
 recursive-dynamic models 1843–1844
 representation of demand 1849, 1854, 1854, 1855–1856
 representation of GHG emissions 1849
 representation of GHG emissions reductions 1856
 representation of mitigation options 1849–1850, 1854–1855, 1856
 representation of SDGs 1742, 1850, 1860
 sectoral modelling 1847–1856, 1866–1869, 1892
 simulation models 1843, 1847, 1853
 top-down models 1847–1848, 1849, 1854–1855
 transport models 1851, 1853–1854, 1853, 1892
- Moderate Action (ModAct)** 309, 310–312, 313, 337, 811, 812, 1100, 1102, 1200, 1200
 cross-cutting implications 893
 emissions and energy characteristics 338
 emissions and warming characteristics 331
 level of ambition and scenario features 174, 175
 physical and transition risk 1585, 1585
 quantitative scenario selection 1879
 storyline 175, 1878, 1878
 warming levels 307, 309, 331
- monetary unit conversion** 1826
- monitoring, reporting and verification** 760–761, 826, 1406
- Montreal Protocol** 173, 271, 1459, 1496
- Morocco** 1505
- Mozambique** 1747
- multi-dimensional assessment** 187–190
- multi-level perspective (MLP)** 183, 1111, 1112, 1661
- multilateral development banks (MDBs)** 1320, 1483–1484, 1505, 1560, 1588, 1595, 1605
- multilateral environmental agreements (MEAs)** 1459–1460, 1496–1497
- multilevel governance*** 153–154, 190, 461, 524, 1015, 1735, 1756
 coordinating climate governance 1367
 international cooperation 1453, 1495–1513, 1515
 international sectoral agreements 1503–1508
 sustainability transitions 1767–1768
 urban mitigation 912–913, 913
- multiplier effect** 1319
- Myanmar** 770
- N**
- Namibia** 1770
- narratives*** see storylines*
- National Adaptation Plans (NAPs)** 1401, 1574
- national and sub-national policies and institutions** 13, 47, 269–271, 426–435, 427–428, 1355–1413
 accelerating mitigation 414–415, 435–446, 1358, 1359, 1406–1411, 1412
 accelerating transition 1735–1736, 1764–1770
 actors, influence of 1373–1381, 1411
 adaptation and mitigation 1359, 1400–1405, 1401, 1402, 1403–1404, 1406
 barriers 1399–1400
 buildings 1015–1016
 capacity building 1368
 climate finance and investment 1596–1598
 climate laws 1360, 1361–1363, 1362
 climate litigation 1375–1377, 1376
 co-benefits and trade-offs 1359
 coal phase-out 625–626
 coordinating climate governance 1410–1411
 coordination 1412
 cross-sectoral and economy-wide system change 1358, 1359, 1406–1411, 1412
 deforestation control 818–819
 development objectives 442–446
 development pathways and accelerated mitigation 414–415
 economy-wide approaches 1359, 1407, 1408–1409
 emissions targets 1363–1365, 1364, 1407–1408
 enabling conditions 1359, 1398, 1399–1400
 FAQs 1413
 food systems policies and governance 1291, 1292–1296, 1296–1297
 GHG mitigation commitments 1378–1379, 1379, 1381
 institutions and governance 1358, 1360–1370, 1411
 integrated climate-development action 1400–1405, 1401, 1402, 1403–1404, 1406
 integrated policy packages for mitigation and multiple objectives 1359, 1394–1398, 1399–1400
 international interactions 1359, 1393–1394
 investment and finance 1321, 1561–1562
 just transitions 474, 475, 1561–1562
 land-use planning 1379–1380
 low-carbon sustainable transition 1395–1397, 1409–1410
 national development plans 451, 452, 453, 453–454, 1739
 national low emission strategies 430–435, 431–432
 Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 1363–1365
 net zero energy buildings 440
 net zero targets 1363, 1407–1408
 networks 1369, 1378–1379, 1381, 1736, 1756, 1758, 1770
 participatory planning 1406
 partnerships 1380, 1381, 1406, 1736, 1770
 policy instruments and evaluation 1379–1380, 1381–1394, 1412, 1413

- policy performance and effectiveness 1380–1381, 1382–1384, 1385–1386, 1397
- polycymaking and sustainable development 1733–1734
- public procurement and investment 1392
- public support 1369, 1372–1373
- sector transitions 1398, 1399–1400
- shaping climate governance 1358, 1370–1378, 1411
- shifting development pathways 1397–1398, 1399–1400, 1409
- strategies 1360–1361, 1363–1365, 1413
- structural factors 1370–1373
- sub-national actors 1358, 1367, 1369, 1378–1381, 1405, 1413
- sub-national institution building 1369–1370
- sub-national policies 271–272, 1378–1381, 1405
- sustainable development 1397–1398, 1400–1405, 1401, 1402, 1403–1404, 1406, 1733–1734, 1735–1736, 1764–1770
- systemic responses 1408, 1410
- technology and innovation 1669, 1682–1683
- transnational networks 1378–1379, 1380, 1381
- national development plans** 451, 452, 453, 453–454, 1739
- national innovation systems (NIS)** 1660
- national transition scenarios/pathways** 1871–1872, 1891, 1891–1892
- national transport-energy models (NTEM)** 1098–1099, 1100, 1101, 1110–1111, 1853, 1854
- Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs)** 14–15, 153, 156, 158, 165, 411, 698, 813, 1363–1365, 1453, 1464, 1474–1475, 1478, 1732–1733, 1739
 - adaptation and mitigation 1402
 - adaptation gap 426, 1574
 - AFOLU sector 470
 - conditional 411, 416, 422, 423, 1454, 1467, 1467
 - current policies, NDCs and projected emissions 14–15, 14, 15–16, 70, 411, 416–423, 419–420, 421–422, 424–426
 - economic impacts 170
 - emissions gap 70, 411, 414, 422, 763, 1466–1467
 - equity assessment frameworks 423
 - evaluating 1466–1467
 - fairness and ambition 423, 473, 1468
 - financing 1472
 - global mitigation scenarios/pathways 1871
 - health co-benefits 376–377
 - implementation gap 411, 414, 422–423
 - implementing and achieving 422–423
 - Intended Nationally Determined Contributions (INDCs) 415, 416, 1574
 - internationally transferred mitigation outcomes (ITMOs), use of 1470, 1478
 - investment and finance 1603–1604
 - land-based mitigation 753, 755
 - LULUCF contributions 424
 - mitigation targets 415–416
- Moderate Action (ModAct) IMP 309, 337, 338, 893, 1200, 1200, 1585, 1585
- new and updated 421–422, 422
- Paris Agreement temperature goal 1465
- projected emissions 416–423, 419–420, 422, 424–426
- scenarios and pathways 309, 327, 349, 351, 355–356, 358
- sectoral strategies 418, 421
- trade-related measures 1500
- unconditional 416n, 422, 1467
- nature-based solutions*** 469, 751, 774, 830, 902–903, 1309–1310, 1403
 - investment and finance 1607–1609
 - see also blue infrastructure*; green infrastructure*
- near- to mid-term mitigation and development pathways** 69–76, 409–477
 - adaptation and mitigation 468–471
 - assessing pathways 454–455
 - assessing projected emissions 416–418
 - capacity building 468–469
 - costs 444–445, 446, 446, 447
 - costs and potentials 1252–1260, 1254–1256, 1257
 - COVID-19 pandemic 421, 472
 - development objectives 442–446, 451, 452, 453, 453–454
 - distributional implications 445–446, 472
 - effects of NDCs and current policies 416–424, 424–426
 - emissions and mitigation capacity 452–453, 454, 455
 - emissions projections 418–424, 419–420, 424–426
 - enabling conditions 459–464, 460
 - equity and just transitions 415, 445–446, 472–474, 474, 475
 - FAQs 477
 - impact on economic growth 442–445, 443, 464–465
 - impact on employment 445, 464–465
 - implementation gap 422–423
 - interaction with long-term pathways 349–358, 350, 352, 353
 - and long-term temperature goals 424–426, 431, 477
 - mid-century emission pathways 430–435, 434
 - national development plans 451, 452, 453, 453–454, 1739
 - national low emission strategies 430–435, 431
 - net zero targets 430–432, 431–432, 433–435
 - obstacles to accelerated mitigation 446–447, 446, 447
 - policies 444, 455–459, 455, 460–463, 464–468
 - policy integration 450, 457, 458, 461, 465–468
 - risks and uncertainties 471–472
 - scenario analysis 448–449, 448
 - sectoral emissions reduction potential 427–428, 433–435
 - sectoral mitigation potentials 1252–1260, 1254–1256, 1257
 - SLCF reductions 439, 441–442
- socio-technological pathways 441
- structural change 452, 463–465
- sub-national and non-state plans and policies 426–430, 427–428
- systemic solutions 442
- uncertainties 429–430
- see also accelerating mitigation; shifting development pathways*
- Nepal** 244, 434, 451, 1766
- net negative emissions**
 - land/forest restoration and 1504
 - net negative CO₂ emissions 385
 - and CDR 1261, 1262–1263, 1277
 - long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways 299, 349
 - modelled pathways 23–24
 - overshoot and 354–355
 - net negative GHG emissions* 323–324, 328, 385, 432
 - and CDR 1261, 1262–1263, 1277
 - timescales 1262–1263
 - targets 1277
- Net Negative Emissions (IMP-Neg)** 309, 310–312, 333, 333, 334, 334, 336, 337, 825, 1200, 1200, 1201, 1877–1879
 - characteristics 175, 330, 338
 - cross-cutting implications 893
 - level of ambition and scenario features 174–175, 174
 - limiting warming to 2°C (IMP Neg-2.0) 323, 333, 618, 811, 812, 823, 1879, 1879
 - physical and transition risk 1585
 - quantitative scenario selection 1878, 1879
 - storyline 175, 1878
 - warming levels 307, 309, 330
- net-zero emissions** 86–87, 194, 1363
 - net-zero CO₂ emissions* 327–329, 385, 430–432, 431–432, 433–435, 441, 914–915
 - energy systems 28, 671–672
 - industry 29, 1163, 1203
 - Paris Agreement 1465–1466
 - pathways and scenarios 18–20, 23–24, 23, 25, 27
 - remaining carbon budgets and temperature goals 320–322
 - renewable energy penetration and fossil fuel phase-out 1742–1744, 1743
 - sectoral emissions strategies 337, 339
 - timescales 1262–1263
 - timing of 322, 324, 337, 339, 352, 354
 - transport 1109–1110
 - net-zero GHG emissions* 162, 174, 191, 325, 327–329, 430–432, 431–432, 433, 435, 441, 914–915
 - buildings 31
 - carbon dioxide capture and utilisation (CCU) 1186
 - degree to which possible 1260
 - energy systems 671–672
 - hydrogen, role of 1184
 - industry 29, 1166, 1167, 1184, 1196, 1754
 - long-term goal compatible mitigation pathways 299, 385

- need for CDR to achieve 1247, 1261, 1262–1263, 1277, 1277–1278, 1322
Paris Agreement 1465–1466
pathways and scenarios 23–24
sectoral emissions strategies 339, 340
timescales 1262–1263
timing of 324, 339, 340
transport 1109–1110
urban systems 30
pathways 1204, 1206
scenarios 535, 536
sectoral and regional aspects 328–329
targets 328–329, 430–432, 431–432, 433–435, 1359
timing 322, 324–329, 325–329, 330–332, 337, 339, 340, 352, 354, 686, 687–688
- Net Zero Emissions by 2050 Scenario (NZE)** 964–965, 965–967, 968–974, 995, 1201, 1202, 1203
- net-zero energy (NZE) buildings** 440, 981, 982
- net-zero energy systems** 615, 617–618, 671–684, 678
100% renewable 674, 675–676
alternative fuels 677–678, 679
barriers 677–678
carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 681
characteristics 672, 673–674
costs 677–678, 704
definitions 619
difficult-to-electrify sectors 677–678, 678
electricity emissions 674–675
electrification of end uses 676–677
energy efficiency and demand reduction 679–680
fossil fuels 672–674
governance and institutions 681–682, 682
hydrogen 677–678, 679, 684
Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 689–691
integrated energy systems 680–681
regional factors 682–684, 684–685
timing of net-zero emissions 686, 687–688
- net-zero energy targets** 439–440, 440
- Netherlands**
accelerated mitigation pathways 438
ASI behaviour 548
bioenergy policies 818
buildings 994–995
climate litigation 1376, 1376, 1377
consumption-based emissions 243
energy supply transitions 256
Green Public Procurement (GPP) 1673
services for well-being 515
- networks** 914, 1369, 1378–1379, 1381, 1512–1513, 1736, 1756, 1758, 1770
- New Zealand**
carbon markets 813–814
carbon trading 815
food system emissions 803
geothermal energy 648
international cooperation 1501
see also Australia, Japan, and New Zealand
- nexus approaches** 866, 1317, 1317–1318, 1402–1403, 1751, 1769–1770
- energy-growth nexus 512–514
energy-water-land nexus 1859
see also water-energy-food nexus
- Niger** 820
- nitrogen fertiliser** 771, 772, 789
- nitrogen oxides (NO_x)** 441, 1086–1087, 1089, 1093, 1094
air pollution 232, 233
contribution to warming 225
emissions trends and drivers 232, 233
energy sector emissions 623
- nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃)** 221, 224, 229, 1390, 1831
- nitrous oxide (N₂O)***
accounting methods 756
AFOLU emissions 750, 751, 753, 764–766, 764, 765, 771, 793–794, 795–796, 806–807, 806, 821
AFOLU emissions reduction 346, 346
AFOLU mitigation potential 808, 809, 810, 811
AFOLU net GHG emissions 756–758, 756, 757
agricultural emissions 771, 789, 794, 795–796, 821
annual global emissions 223
atmospheric lifetime 1831
buildings emissions 955, 963
coastal wetland emissions 788
contribution to warming 225
emission trends 7, 160, 794
emissions datasets 1831, 1832–1833
emissions growth 228–229, 229
emissions reduction policies 1390
emissions trends 160, 228
emissions trends and drivers 221
emissions uncertainties 222, 224
fire emissions 783
food system emissions 1281, 1282, 1283
global warming potential (GWP) 1831
Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 26, 811, 812
manure emissions 795–796
peatland emissions 785, 786
residual emissions 328
rice cultivation emissions 793
scenarios and pathways 17, 24, 318, 319
soil emissions 789, 790, 794
sources 755, 1832–1833
timing of net zero emissions 324
- non-Annex I countries** 1823
- non-economic loss and damage (NELD)** 1498
- non-governmental organisations (NGOs)** 186, 1508
- non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOC)** 225, 232–233, 232
- non-OECD countries** 245, 247, 251, 254, 1176
- non-overshoot pathways*** 14–17, 14, 15–16, 18–19, 23–25
- Non-State Actor Zone for Climate Action (NAZCA) *later* Global Climate Action** 158
- non-state actors (NSAs)** 4, 411, 426–430, 427–428, 912–913
- North America** 1823, 1824
accelerated mitigation pathways 435
- AFOLU emissions 253, 756, 756, 759, 765, 766
AFOLU mitigation potential 781, 782, 784
AFOLU removals 760
buildings emissions 250, 250, 251, 964, 965, 966, 968
embodied emissions 978
reduction potential 970
buildings energy demand 971, 973, 973, 974
buildings mitigation potential 955, 988, 989, 989, 991
climate change impacts on energy supply 667, 668
coal use and phase-out 624, 626
consumption-based emissions 243
emissions embodied in trade 245
emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 238, 246
energy investment needs 1571
energy sector emissions 248, 620, 621, 622
energy system 246, 247
fire regimes 770
forest and forestry 767, 770, 817
grassland conversion 784
industry emissions 248, 249
nuclear power 640
per capita floor area 969
renewable energy capacity 627
transport 251
transport demand 1101–1103, 1102
transport emissions 252, 1055, 1056
transport modal trends 1104
trends in energy use 623
urban land use trends 883, 884
urban population and urban expansion 883, 883
voluntary offsets 814
see also Canada; United States of America (USA)
- North-South technology transfer and cooperation (NSTT)** 469, 1502
- Norway** 256, 270, 1373, 1501, 1503, 1766
- nuclear power** 438–439, 639–641
costs 640, 662
governance and institutions 681
land occupation, impacts and risks 1303
levelised costs of electricity (LCOE) 640, 662
safety risks and public support 640–641
synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 1761
trends in electricity generation 627

O

- ocean acidification** 1269–1270, 1271
- ocean albedo change (OAC)** 1489, 1490, 1493–1494
- ocean alkalisation/ocean alkalinity enhancement*** 1270–1271, 1275
- ocean-based CDR methods** 1247, 1268–1273, 1272, 1275
- ocean fertilisation*** 1269–1270, 1272, 1275, 1495
- Oceania** 767, 770, 814
- OECD countries**
AFOLU mitigation pathways 806, 807, 807
AFOLU mitigation potential 810–811, 810
coal use and phase-out 624

- emissions trends and drivers 245, 247, 251, 254, 1176
 regulatory measures 816
 supply chains and embodied emissions 1176
 transport modal trends 1104
- officetel (office-hotel)/officetelschool concept** 956, 960
- offset (in climate policy)*** 813–814, 814, 914–915, 1089, 1115, 1506–1507
- oil** 647–648
 energy sector emissions 619–620, 620
 final energy demand per fuel 970–971
 international agreements and cooperation 1505
 low-carbon transition 699, 700
 production and demand trends 622, 622
- oil companies** 1746
- One-Stop Shop (OSS) approach** 994–995, 1013
- organic carbon (OC)** 225, 232–233, 232, 1269
- organic farming*** 796–798
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)** 1471–1472, 1565
- organisational procurement** 1294
- overshoot pathways*** 15, 15–16, 17, 18, 307, 327, 353, 354–355, 424–426
- ozone-depleting substances (ODS)** 271, 1496
- ozone (O₃)*** 221, 271, 441–442, 1491, 1496
- P**
- Pacific Climate Warriors** 1508–1509
- Pakistan** 1741
- palm oil** 818, 1293–1294, 1295, 1750
- Papua New Guinea** 783
- Paris Agreement** 13, 48, 153, 155, 156, 158–159, 165, 167, 172–173, 1453, 1455, 1462, 1732–1733
 1.5°C temperature goal 1745
 accountability 1468–1469
 agriculture and sustainable development 816
 ambition cycle 1464, 1465, 1475, 1478
 arguments for and against 1462–1463, 1513
 aviation emissions 1092–1093
 co-benefits 1477
 compliance 1700
 context and purpose 1464–1466
 cooperative approaches 1470–1471
 differences to Kyoto Protocol and UNFCCC 1461, 1462
 distributive outcomes 1477
 economic performance 1477–1478
 effectiveness 1459, 1476–1478, 1515, 1516
 engagement of financial sector in Climate Agenda 1555–1556
 environmental effectiveness 1476–1477
 equity, fairness and just transitions 423, 474, 1465, 1468
 FAQs 1517
 framing concepts for assessing 1456–1458
 GHG mitigation targets 431, 431–432
 global stocktake 1469, 1475
 implementation and compliance 1474
 institutional strength 1478, 1515
- international shipping and aviation emissions 1506
- investment and financing strategies 1471–1472, 1483, 1484, 1553
- key features 1463–1464, 1463, 1474–1475
- long-term goal 424–426
- loss and damage 1498
- means of implementation and support 1471–1474, 1481, 1482
 capacity building 1473–1474, 1487–1488
 finance flows 1471–1472, 1482–1485, 1485, 1487
 market-based mechanisms 1488
 technology development and transfer 1472–1473, 1485–1487
- meeting goals 477, 1738–1739, 1771
- mitigation and adaptation 1497–1498
- mobilising capital 1602–1606
- multi-level, multi actor governance 1495–1496
- multilevel governance 912–913
- national net zero targets 1465–1466
- Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 1464, 1465, 1466–1468, 1467, 1474–1475, 1478
- negotiation context and dynamics 1455, 1462–1463
- non-state actors 1508–1509
- Paris Rulebook 1466, 1468, 1469, 1472–1473, 1474, 1478, 1487, 1506
- REDD+ 1503
- supplementary means and mechanisms of implementation 1481–1495
 and sustainable development 1471
 technology development and transfer 1701
- temperature goal 1453, 1454, 1464–1465, 1474, 1478, 1489–1490, 1504, 1517
- transformative potential 1477
- transparency framework 1464, 1468–1469, 1472, 1473, 1475, 1478
- transport 1115
see also Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs)
- Paris Committee on Capacity-building (PCCB)** 1687
- participatory governance*** 461–462, 525, 556, 564, 1304, 1406
- particulate matter (PM)*** 441, 873, 1077, 1491, 1740
- path dependence*** 188, 350–351, 696, 697–698, 1767
- pathways*** 17–37, 156, 174
 accelerated action 298, 356–358, 357
 accelerating sustainable transitions 1739–1742
 carbon dioxide removal (CDR) in 24–25
 climate-resilient pathways* 1401, 1757, 1758
 cross-sector linkages 336–341
 following NDCs 298, 327, 349, 351, 352, 353, 355–356, 358
 immediate action 298, 349, 353, 354, 356, 357, 358, 360–361
 limiting to 1.5°C 298–299, 300, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332, 337, 349
- limiting to 2°C 236, 298–300, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332, 337, 349, 351
- long-term temperature pathways 424–426
- low carbon development pathways 1739–1742
- low energy and resource demand 535–538, 536–537
- national emission pathways 431, 432, 433–435, 434
- participatory 535
- reference pathways 309
- sectoral analysis 342–348
- sustainable development 178, 179
- sustainable development pathways for decarbonisation 1739–1742
- transition pathways 411, 506, 535, 1729, 1748–1749, 1770
 distributional effects 412
 sustainable 705, 1734
see also specific sectors
- payment for ecosystem services (PES)** 815–816
- peak warming** 1874–1875
- peatlands** 785–786
 carbon emissions 760
 costs and potentials 1274
 restoration 786, 1274, 1276, 1750
- perfluorocarbons (PFCs)** 221, 224, 229, 1390
- peri-urban areas*** 263, 910, 1079
- permafrost thaw** 785
- permanence** 821
- personal carbon footprint (PCF)** 255, 452, 872
- Peru** 785
- Philippines** 262, 452, 626, 905
- plastics** 1163, 1179, 1186, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1204
- Poland** 626, 870
- policies (for climate change mitigation and adaptation)*** 13–14, 125–131, 156, 269–271, 1358–1359, 1381–1384, 1412
 accelerating mitigation 412–413, 444, 460, 461
 accelerating transition 564, 1735–1736, 1764–1770
 acceptance and support for 446, 466, 556, 1372–1373, 1384, 1389
 adaptation and mitigation 469
 adverse side-effects 1383–1384, 1383
 attribution analysis 1479–1481
 for behavioural change 565, 566–567, 566
 behavioural instruments 1295
 bioenergy 818
 CDR governance and policies 1277–1279, 1277–1278
 co-benefits 1359, 1383–1384, 1383, 1385, 1387, 1400–1403
 for coal transition 1743, 1744
 coherence 1221–1222, 1733, 1736, 1769
 complementarity 507
 comprehensive multinational evaluations 269–270
 consumption-based emissions policy applications 239, 239–240
 consumption-oriented instruments 1391
 coordinated policy approaches 42, 1249
 costs 362–363
 coverage 13, 1382, 1382

- cross-sectoral implications 1248, 1316–1317
cross-sectoral integration 910–911
cross-sectoral policies 42
current policies, NDCs and projected emissions 14–15, 14, 15–16, 411, 416–423, 419–420, 421–422, 424–426
development 45–46, 812–815, 813
distributional effects 445–446, 1383–1384, 1383, 1386, 1387
drivers and politics 1670, 1671
economic *see* economic/market-based policy instruments
economy-wide approaches 1359, 1408–1409
effectiveness 1382–1386, 1396–1397, 1397, 1398
in emissions assessment models 417–418
enabling food system transformation 1291–1295, 1291, 1296–1297
energy systems 697
enforcement 1016
evaluation and assessment 1381–1394
 economic effectiveness 1383–1384, 1383, 1385–1386
 economic instruments 1384–1388
 environmental effectiveness 1383–1384, 1383, 1385
 evaluation criteria 1383–1384, 1383
 regulatory instruments 1388–1391, 1390–1391
 stringency 1382–1383, 1383
failure 471
future policy 701
and gender equity 525–527
GHG emission metrics 226–228
and global emissions 155
housing policy 466–467
ideas, values and beliefs 1372–1373
impacts 171–172
 on emissions 13, 269–273
 on GHG mitigation 1479–1481
 on global mitigation 1380–1381
 on national development objectives 442–446
 on stakeholders 1015–1016
implementation 45–46, 525, 1373–1374
industrial decarbonisation 1211–1223
informal sector 564–565
informative instruments 1010, 1294–1295, 1391–1392
innovation instruments *see* innovation policy instruments
institutional requirements 1383–1384, 1383
integrated *see* policy integration
interactions 701, 1396–1397, 1396–1397
 cross-sectoral perspectives 1316–1317, 1317–1318
 international interactions of national policies 1393–1394
 sectoral policy interactions 1316–1317, 1317–1318
international policymaking process 1732–1734
land-use planning and policy 815–818, 1379–1380
limiting emissions of non-CO₂ gases 1390
litigation 1375–1377
low-carbon technology 256
low-carbon urban development 913
market-based instruments *see* economic/market-based policy instruments
media and policy process 1377–1378
natural ecosystems 785
non-climate policies 271–273
opposition to 1374, 1375
other policy instruments 1380, 1381, 1391–1392
packages *see* policy packages
performance 1380–1381, 1389
policy analysis with IAMs 1859–1861
policy design 444, 463, 507, 569
policy process
 actors and agency in 1373–1375, 1378–1379
 approaches to policymaking 1394–1395, 1395, 1398
 structural factors and 1370–1373
pollution abatement policies 271–272
public policies 460, 464, 467–468
public procurement and investment 1392
and quality of life 509–510
resistance to 165, 1397
sectoral 270–273, 700, 1316–1317
sequencing 569–570, 1397
shifting development pathways 412, 450, 455, 455, 456–457, 458, 461, 1359, 1397–1398, 1399–1400
short-term policies 1397
social equity and emissions reductions 524–525
socio-technical transitions 1359
soft policy instruments 1670, 1671
stakeholder engagement 1215, 1373–1375, 1378–1379
at sub-national and city levels 1378–1381, 1512–1513
sub-national and non-state actors 426–430, 427–428
and sustainable development 153, 154, 372, 372, 1400–1401, 1406, 1749
for sustainable low-carbon transition 1395–1397, 1396–1397
synergies and trade-offs 1316–1317, 1317–1318, 1359, 1400–1403, 1401, 1404, 1406
systemic transformations 1667–1669, 1667–1668
for technological change 256, 1386, 1670, 1671
technology and research and development 1387, 1392, 1394
technology spillovers 1394
transformative potential 1383–1384, 1383
transition support policies 1391
understanding mitigation response strategies 186–187
urban mitigation strategies 900
voluntary actions and agreements 818, 1392
for well-being 521–524
see also national and sub-national policies and institutions; *specific sectors*
- policy-action gap** 878–879
policy attribution 1479–1481
policy classification (scenarios) 1889, 1891
policy integration 272, 1221–1222, 1248, 1359, 1394–1398, 1399–1400
 accelerating mitigation 461, 464–468, 471, 1359, 1394
 accelerating transition 1731, 1733, 1736, 1758, 1759, 1769
 climate change and sustainable development 1732–1734
 enabling conditions 412, 460, 461
 food system transformation 1291, 1292, 1296–1297
 frameworks 1736
 implementation 1758, 1759
 integrated climate-development action 1400–1405, 1401, 1402, 1403–1404, 1406
 for mitigation and multiple objectives 1359
 near- to mid-term mitigation and development pathways 450, 457, 458, 461, 465–468
 for shifting development pathways 412, 461, 464–468
 and sustainable development 1405, 1732–1734, 1736
policy packages 46–47, 569–570
 buildings sector 31, 956, 1007–1008, 1017
 combining climate and development policies 460–461, 464–468, 471
 economy-wide 46–47
 innovation and low-emission technology 11
 investment and finance 1587–1588
 low-carbon energy transition 700–701
 mitigation and multiple objectives 1359, 1394, 1397–1398, 1399–1400
political actors 1373
political economy* 169–170, 186, 1685
 accelerating sustainable transitions 1735–1736, 1743, 1748, 1768, 1770
 carbon pricing 189, 467, 628, 1588
 energy system policy mixes 701
 fossil fuels and low carbon transition 1567, 1581
pollution *see* air pollution*
polycentric governance 190, 524, 1015, 1304, 1495, 1513
population
 global trends 160
 growth 217, 245–247, 452, 622, 773, 827
 projections 313, 314
 scenarios 308, 309
Portugal 803, 908
poverty* 162, 163, 180, 824–825
 climate governance 1405
 COVID-19 pandemic 512
 development pathways and emissions 453
 distributional effects of mitigation 445–446
 just transitions 474
 pathways and scenarios 372–373
 urban areas 876
power sector
 accelerated decarbonisation 436–439, 436–437

- COVID-19 pandemic and emissions 230–231, 230
- decommissioning fossil fuel infrastructures 267, 268–269
- emissions 16, 230–231, 230
- emissions trends and drivers 230–231
- future CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel infrastructure 267
- integration with industry 1206–1207
- integration with transport 1115
- land occupation, impacts and risks 1298, 1302–1303
- net negative emissions 433–434
- policy impacts 270
- thermal power plants 665, 668
- thermoelectric power generation 1752–1753
- power to fuels (PtX)** 656, 675
- primary energy***
- accounting 1828
 - decarbonising 688–689, 688
 - fossil fuels use and phase-out 698–700
 - Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 333–334, 333, 334
 - scenarios and pathways 341, 342, 342
 - total primary energy supply (TPES) 622, 622, 623
 - transition indicators 693
- private procurement** 1218–1219
- production-based emissions*** 9, 10–11, 235, 239, 240
- decoupling 242–244, 242, 243
 - electric vehicles (EVs) 1076
 - emissions embodied in trade 244–245, 244
 - internal combustion engine (ICE) vehicles 1076
 - urbanisation and 255
- Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE)** 1012
- property rights** *see* land and property rights
- prosumers*** 521, 900, 1014
- psychology** 185–186, 1729, 1736–1737
- public policies** 460, 464, 467–468
- public-private partnerships (PPPs)** 1510, 1511–1512, 1597
- public support/acceptance** 1358–1359
- bioenergy 646
 - carbon capture (CCU and CCS) 642–643
 - fossil fuels 648
 - geothermal energy 649
 - hydropower 639
 - low-carbon technological change 1696
 - mitigation policies 446, 466, 556, 1372–1373, 1384, 1389
 - nuclear power 640–641
 - solar energy 633
 - for sub-national climate institutions 1369
 - wind energy 637
- pulp and paper industry** 1164, 1195–1196, 1197
- pumped hydroelectric storage (PHS)** 654
- pyrolysis** 658, 1301–1302
- R**
- radiative forcing*** 271, 377, 1872, 1874, 1880
- from aviation 1086, 1087
 - from HFCs 439
 - hydropower and albedo 1303
 - from shipping 1094
 - SLCFs uncertainties 1496
 - solar radiation modification and 1493, 1494
 - urban emissions 875
- rapid energy transitions** 218–219
- rapidly growing economies** 260, 262
- rebound effects*** 246, 263, 531, 532, 1007
- digitalisation 538, 539–540, 540, 1645, 1760
 - sharing economy 543, 544
 - technology and innovation 1644
- recombinant innovations** 1651
- recycling** 545, 909–910
- batteries 1053, 1069, 1120, 1744
 - building materials 902
 - chemical recycling of plastics 1193
 - electrification technology 901
 - extended producer responsibility (EPR) 1220
 - industrial sector 1170–1171, 1179, 1193
 - material recycling 901, 1170–1171
 - photovoltaic (PV) modules 632–633
 - wastewater 876
 - see also* circular economy*
- REDD+ (Reducing Emissions from Deforestation and Forest Degradation)*** 812–813, 815–816, 1404
- biodiversity and ecosystem co-benefits 1497
 - co-benefits and trade-offs 1402, 1402, 1497
 - international cooperation 1503–1504
 - investment and finance 1608
 - Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 421
 - Paris Agreement 1469–1470, 1503
 - public-private partnerships (PPPs) 1510
- redox flow batteries (RFBs)** 656
- 'Reduce, Reuse, and Recycle'** 1181–1182
- reduced complexity climate modelling** 316, 317, 1856–1857, 1859
- Reducing Emissions from Deforestation and Forest Degradation** *see* REDD+
- reference scenarios*** *see* baseline/reference scenarios*
- Reference Technology Scenario (RTS)** 1201, 1202
- reforestation*** 323, 780–781, 826
- see also* afforestation/reforestation (A/R)
- Reforming Economies of Eastern Europe and the Former Soviet Union (REF)** 806, 807, 807, 810, 811
- refrigeration** 1280–1281, 1290, 1662–1663
- regenerative agriculture*** 798
- regional innovation systems (RIS)** 1660
- regreening** 816, 820
- regulatory analysis** 1391
- regulatory carbon markets** 814–815
- regulatory policy instruments** 46, 1008–1010, 1293–1294, 1359, 1379, 1381, 1388–1391, 1390, 1670, 1671
- accelerated action pathways 358
 - energy audits 1009–1010
 - energy policy in developing countries 628
 - fuel efficiency 1677–1678
 - land use regulatory approaches 816–818
 - see also* standards and labelling
- relative decoupling** 242, 243, 243, 247, 452, 512–513, 923
- religion** 557
- remote sensing** 760–761, 826
- renewable energy (RE)*** 167, 168
- 100% renewable energy systems 332–333, 616, 674, 675–676, 707
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 436, 436–437
 - adaptation and mitigation 1401
 - buildings on-site energy generation 981, 982, 987, 1013–1014
 - climate finance 1564
 - climate governance and institutions 1367
 - co-benefits and side-effects 1743
 - cost reductions 258, 1589
 - costs 165, 168
 - critical minerals 1116, 1116–1117
 - cross-sectoral implications 1317–1318
 - decentralised 1766, 1767
 - district energy networks 981
 - eco-industrial parks 1180
 - for electrification of urban energy systems 873, 875
 - energy system models 1847
 - feed-in tariffs 1013–1014, 1387, 1388, 1587, 1676, 1736
 - and fossil fuel phase-out 1742–1744, 1743, 1745, 1771
 - governance 1304
 - household consumption and behavioural choices 263
 - impact of climate change 1752–1753
 - impact on climate 670–671
 - international cooperation 1500, 1505, 1506, 1510
 - investment and finance 1013–1014, 1505–1506, 1589, 1656
 - investment gap 1576
 - land occupation 1298–1299, 1302–1303, 1304
 - levelised cost of energy (LCOE) 1589
 - novel technologies 1766
 - penetration 675, 676, 1742–1744, 1743, 1745, 1771
 - policies 1387, 1388, 1389, 1682, 1683, 1767
 - policy impacts 171
 - policy implementation 1015
 - policy sequencing and packaging 569
 - production and demand trends 622, 622
 - regulatory instruments 1387, 1388, 1389
 - replacing coal 624
 - rural areas 1769
 - scenarios and pathways 341
 - solar PV 557
 - subsidies 628, 629, 1387
 - technology 623
 - conversion technologies 1752
 - improvement 257, 258, 259
 - international cooperation 1684
 - investment and finance 1568, 1664, 1665, 1665–1666
 - systemic failures 1661, 1662
 - technology and costs 623

- unit costs and adoption 11, 12, 89
 - urban systems 899–900
 - see also specific types*
 - renewable energy sources (RES)** 981, 987, 1013–1014
 - Renewable Portfolio Standards (RPS)** 1013–1014, 1388, 1389, 1677
 - renewable resources geographical distribution** 1164, 1184
 - Renewables (IMP-Ren)** 309, 310–312, 333, 333, 334, 337, 811, 812, 824, 825, 1200, 1200, 1877–1879
 - characteristics 175, 330, 338
 - cross-cutting implications 893
 - level of ambition and scenario features 174–175, 174
 - limiting warming to 2°C (IMP Ren-2.0) 323, 333, 617, 1879, 1879
 - physical and transition risk 1585
 - quantitative scenario selection 1879
 - storyline 175, 1878
 - transport sector 1109–1110, 1110–1111
 - warming levels 307, 309, 330
 - Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs)*** 305, 317, 891, 892, 893–894, 1872, 1873, 1874
 - research and development (R&D)** 464, 1216–1217, 1472, 1648–1649, 1648, 1650–1651
 - AFOLU sector 773, 1684
 - block funding 1674
 - carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1277, 1277–1278, 1278
 - direct air carbon dioxide capture and storage (DACCS) 1266
 - energy sector 700, 1664–1665, 1664, 1672, 1674–1675, 1675
 - innovation indicators 1664–1665, 1664, 1665–1666
 - international cooperation 1656, 1675, 1684, 1685, 1687–1688, 1689
 - policies 700, 1392, 1394
 - private funding 1665, 1672
 - public funding 1392, 1644, 1664, 1669, 1672, 1673, 1674–1675, 1674–1675
 - research subsidies 1387
 - solar radiation modification (SRM) 1493–1494
 - tax credits and incentives 1672
 - research, development and demonstration (RD&D)** 1222–1223, 1664
 - CDR methods 1277–1278
 - energy-related investment 1664–1665
 - impact of public investments 1672, 1675
 - international cooperation 1685, 1687–1688, 1689
 - research, development, and innovation (RDI)** 1216–1217
 - resilience*** 1400, 1474, 1729, 1757
 - buildings sector 997
 - ecosystems 1504
 - energy systems 652, 653–654, 669
 - investment and finance 1578–1579
 - national development plans 451
 - urban systems and other settlements 877–879, 880
 - resource cascade*** 527, 533–534, 533
 - resource processing systems** 533–535, 533
 - response capacities** 1729, 1730
 - reversible hydrogen fuel cells (RHFCs)** 656
 - rice cultivation** 771, 789, 793, 806, 1698
 - risk*** 1828–1830
 - carbon dioxide removal (CDR) 1266–1267, 1268, 1269, 1270–1271, 1274, 1275–1276
 - climate change 42, 169, 180–181, 547
 - climate-related financial risk 169, 1549–1550, 1555–1556, 1580–1585, 1590
 - assessments 1567, 1580
 - risk pooling and insurance 1594–1596
 - perception of 547
 - shifting development pathways and accelerating mitigation 471–472
 - socio-economic risks of mitigation land occupation 1299–1304
 - solar radiation modification (SRM) 1489, 1490–1493, 1494–1495
 - risk assessment*** 157, 1580, 1581–1583
 - risk management*** 157, 1595, 1596, 1829
 - road construction** 768, 769
 - road transport** *see* transport
 - rural communities/households** 795, 1001, 1003–1004, 1654
 - Russia**
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 437
 - AFOLU mitigation potential 781
 - energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 - energy sector 437, 1320
 - forest and forestry 767, 782
 - non-CO₂ emissions 1390
 - Paris Agreement 1462
 - stranded assets 355
 - Rwanda** 1113, 1697
- ## S
- Saudi Arabia** 434, 443, 658
 - savannas** 770, 780, 783–785
 - scenarios*** 173–174, 175, 175, 303–304, 995, 1739–1742, 1870–1892
 - 100% renewable 332–333
 - aviation 1090–1092, 1091, 1092
 - connecting with WGI and WGII assessments 1879–1882
 - data gaps 383–384
 - databases 305–309
 - see also* AR6 scenario database
 - deep decarbonisation 1740
 - demand for services 508, 509
 - design choices and assumptions 1873–1876
 - determining costs and potentials 1251–1252, 1252
 - development pathways 448–449, 448
 - emissions *see* emissions scenarios*
 - energy investment 693–695, 694, 695
 - energy scenarios 1741, 1743–1744
 - feasibility 145, 147, 378–382, 380, 381, 1876–1877, 1877
 - following NDCs 351, 352, 353, 354
 - future urban GHG emissions 863, 890–894, 890, 891, 892, 926
 - future urbanisation 887–890, 888, 889
 - global mitigation scenarios 1871, 1883–1889, 1883, 1884–1888, 1890, 1891
 - global warming levels 21–23
 - harmonisation 1879, 1889
 - high-end emissions 317, 323, 385
 - immediate action 351, 352, 353, 354
 - industry 1188, 1198–1206
 - infilling 1879–1880, 1889
 - International Energy Agency (IEA) scenarios 964–965, 965–967, 968–974, 1101, 1201–1203, 1202, 1204, 1206, 1251–1252, 1252, 1741
 - limiting to 1.5°C 32, 330, 332, 431, 433–435, 1742
 - timing of net zero emissions 324, 325–327, 328, 329
 - limiting to 2°C 330–331, 332, 1247, 1258, 1261, 1875
 - timing of net zero emissions 324, 325–327, 328, 329
 - long-term mitigation 535, 536–537
 - low carbon scenarios 378–382, 1101
 - low demand scenarios 535–538, 536–537
 - Low Energy Demand (LED) 375, 441, 508, 509, 535, 536, 970, 1202, 1203, 1735, 1740
 - Resource Efficiency and Climate Change-Low Energy Demand (RECC-LED) 964–965, 965–967, 968–974
 - material efficiency (ME) in 892, 1178–1179, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206
 - mid-century emission pathways 433–435, 434
 - mitigation scenarios 304
 - model limitations 538
 - national transition 1871–1872, 1891, 1891–1892
 - no-climate-policy reference scenarios 303–304
 - policy assumptions 1875
 - policy categories 307, 309
 - policy scenarios 1099, 1101
 - projected emissions assessment 417
 - purpose of scenarios 1870
 - reduction rates 236, 236
 - reference scenarios *see* baseline/reference scenarios*
 - regional 1891, 1891–1892
 - scenario frameworks 1872–1873
 - sector transition 1872, 1892, 1892
 - service provisioning 570
 - service transition 1872
 - shipping 1097–1098, 1098
 - socio-economic drivers of emissions 313–315, 314
 - SRM deployment 1489–1490, 1492
 - SSP-RCP urban emissions 891, 892, 893–894
 - storylines 175, 309, 1658, 1873, 1875, 1878, 1878
 - sustainable development 1740–1741
 - technology focused sector-based 1188, 1198–1199, 1201–1206

- temperature classification 306–307, 307, 310
- temperature outcomes 1886, 1886–1887, 1889, 1890
- temperature overshoot 305
- top-down-oriented 1188, 1198–1201
- types of climate change scenarios 1870–1872
- uncertainty 1876
- see also AR6 scenario database; Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs); specific scenarios; specific sectors
- science-based targets (SBTs)** 1218
- seagrass** 786, 787, 788, 1271
- sectoral assessment** 37, 774–775, 1247, 1252–1256, 1254–1256
 - comparison with IAMs 1256–1260
 - emission pathways until 2050 1260, 1260
 - uncertainties 1253
- sectoral innovation systems (SIS)** 1660
- sectoral transitions** 1398, 1399–1400
 - scenarios/pathways 1872, 1892, 1892
 - shifting development pathways 458
- sequestration*** 167, 823, 1403–1404
 - AFOLU sector 1749
 - biomass production 1300–1301
 - blue carbon 787, 788, 1271
 - coastal wetlands 788
 - cropland soils 794
 - forest 781, 1301
 - grasslands 784–785
 - land-based mitigation 788–791, 791–792, 1274
 - soil carbon sequestration (SCS)* 788–789, 794, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277
 - through CDR methods 168, 1264, 1265, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1273, 1274, 1300–1301
 - urban green and blue infrastructure 864, 905, 905–907
- sequestration potential*** 647, 785, 789, 1268, 1276
- SER (Sufficiency, Efficiency, Renewables) framework** 955, 956, 957–959, 967–970, 968, 1849–1850
- service delivery systems** 533–535, 533
- service provisioning*** 514–516, 515, 527–535, 528
 - digitalisation 539–541, 539
 - effect of COVID-19 pandemic 511–512
 - low energy demand 520
 - mitigation potential 505
- service transition scenarios** 1872
- services*** 166
 - access to 514, 515, 516–517, 517–518
 - mobility services 509, 514, 567
 - scenario modelling 570
 - for well-being 514–516, 515, 519
- shadow cost of carbon** 1391
- Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)*** 78, 298, 305, 454, 1873, 1874
 - aviation emissions scenarios 1090–1092, 1091, 1092
 - baseline scenario 1861
 - development pathways and mitigative capacity 453
 - harmonisation 1875
 - land-based mitigation 806
 - socio-economic drivers of emissions 313–315, 314
 - urbanisation and GHG emissions 887–890, 888, 889, 891, 892, 893–894
- sharing economy*** 538, 539, 541–543, 544, 558–559, 924, 1760, 1761
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 440
 - IT and internet of things (IoT) 440
 - mitigation potential 505, 543, 544
 - shared mobility 263–264, 271, 541–543, 558–559, 1061, 1103
 - transport 1061
- shifting development pathways*** 72–73, 411, 414, 447, 448–459, 449, 456–459, 476, 477, 1409
 - and accelerating mitigation 414–415, 459–468, 471–472
 - adaptation and mitigation 468–471
 - development priorities 451–454
 - enabling conditions 74, 412, 447, 458–459, 459–464, 460
 - non-marginal shifts 453–454
 - policies 74, 455, 455, 456–457, 458, 460, 461, 464–468, 471
 - policy packages 1359, 1394, 1397–1398, 1399–1400
 - risks and uncertainties 471–472
 - socio-technical shifts 455
 - to sustainability* 43, 45, 46, 412–413, 414, 453–459, 456–459, 468, 469–471, 1739–1740
 - city infrastructure and transport 1755–1756
 - enabling conditions 460
 - and SDGs 449–450, 449, 451
 - technological change 1735
 - transition dynamics 1694
- Shifting Pathways (IMP-SP)** 309, 310–312, 333, 333, 334, 336, 337, 370, 371, 811, 812, 825, 1200, 1200, 1877–1879
 - characteristics 175, 330, 338
 - cross-cutting implications 893
 - level of ambition and scenario features 174–175, 174
 - physical and transition risk 1585
 - quantitative scenario selection 1879
 - storyline 175, 1878
 - transport sector 1109–1110, 1111
 - warming levels 307, 309, 330
- shipping** 251, 1052, 1053, 1056, 1065, 1068, 1070, 1093–1098, 1105, 1120
 - alternative fuels 1118–1119
 - Arctic 1506
 - emissions 1093–1094, 1093, 1506, 1507
 - emissions trends and drivers 237, 251
 - energy efficiency 1507
 - energy sector CO₂ emissions 620, 620
 - fuel 1113
 - governance 1097, 1115, 1115–1116
 - international cooperation 1506, 1507–1508
- short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs)***
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 439, 441–442
 - AFOLU emissions 766
 - and aviation 1086–1087, 1089
 - contribution to warming 225, 232, 349–350, 350
 - efficient cooling and refrigeration 439
 - emission metrics 226, 227
 - emissions scenarios and pathways 319
 - emissions trends and drivers 232–233
 - emissions uncertainties 225
 - international cooperation 1496
 - targets 441–442
- Siberia** 770
- Singapore** 1390
- sinks*** 8n
 - AFOLU sector 755, 760, 761, 762–763
 - anthropogenic 755, 762–763
 - capacity 760
 - effect of solar radiation modification (SRM) 1492
 - enhancement through restoration 1504
 - forestry sector 1504
 - natural land sink 757, 758, 760, 826
 - Paris Agreement 1469–1470
- small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)** 1179, 1180, 1569
- Small Island Developing States (SIDS)***
 - adaptation and mitigation 1401, 1686
 - agroecology 1697–1698
 - capacity building 1473–1474, 1686, 1687
 - cumulative historical emissions 9
 - early warning systems 1686
 - GHG emissions 233, 235
 - local capital markets 1606
 - loss and damage 1498
 - Paris Agreement 1462–1463
 - per capita GHG emissions 9
- smart charging strategies** 1072–1073
- smart energy systems** 899, 900, 1182, 1760, 1761
- smart grids*** 660, 900
- smart mobility** 1062–1063, 1062, 1653
- smart packaging** 1290
- smart technology** 565–566, 1062, 1062
- social aspects of mitigation** see demand, services*, and social aspects of mitigation
- social contagions** 1737
- social cost of carbon (SCC)*** 157, 365, 455
- social costs* and benefits** 661–662
- social discount rate** 1846–1847
- social-ecological system*** 1737–1738, 1757
- social inclusion*** 1729
- social influence/influencers** 506, 547, 702
- social innovation** 170–171, 1647, 1766–1767
- social movements** 463, 556–557, 1508–1509, 1765
 - climate activism 525, 1375
 - climate populism 524
 - collective action 506
 - divestment movement 1744–1745
 - influence on climate policy 1374–1375
 - just transitions 473, 474
 - youth movements 506, 525, 557, 1375, 1508–1509, 1765
- social networks** 1765
- social norms** 263–264, 463, 506, 555–556

- social tipping interventions (STI)** 1411
- socio-economic barriers and opportunities** 824–825
- socio-economic equity** 521–525, 525–527
- socio-economic impacts indicators** 1856
- socio-political issues and mitigation approaches** 153, 166, 169–171, 186–187
- socio-technical transitions*** 447, 558–559, 560–564, 1691–1693, 1738, 1754, 1766
- feasibility 382
- policy packages 1359, 1395–1397, 1395
- socio-technical systems 183–185
- synergies and trade-offs 1696
- soft costs** 1577–1578
- soft technologies** 1647
- soil**
- biochar application 789–790, 1301–1302
- carbon stocks 347
- conservation 820–821
- crop nutrient management 794
- emissions 789, 790, 794, 806
- enhanced weathering 1267–1268
- erosion 1299
- soil carbon sequestration (SCS)*** 788–789, 1273–1274, 1276, 1277
- soil organic carbon*** 828
- soil organic matter*** 789, 1274, 1299
- solar energy*** 11, 12, 630–633, 631, 634, 1752
- adoption and barriers 633
- buildings on-site energy generation 981
- capacity and generation 615, 627, 627
- climate change impacts 665, 667–668, 997
- concentrating solar power (CSP) 12, 258, 627, 630–632, 631, 633, 634, 1302–1303
- costs and potential 630–632, 631
- direct solar heating 439, 630, 1182, 1194
- electricity prices 615
- environmental impacts 632
- impact on climate 670
- international cooperation 1505
- land occupation, impacts and risks 1298, 1302–1303
- levelised costs of electricity (LCOE) 630–632, 631, 662, 663
- low-carbon energy transition 689
- net-zero energy systems 674
- off-grid solar 1697
- public support 633
- and regional inequalities 1747–1748
- solar photovoltaics (PV) 627, 630–633, 631, 1299
- adoption 557, 569
- alternative PV materials 633
- costs 165, 168, 258, 1667–1668
- critical strategic minerals 637–638
- land occupation, impacts and risks 1298, 1302–1303
- technology improvement 257, 259
- solar thermal 439, 633, 970–971, 971, 1299
- synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 1697, 1761
- trends 627, 627
- solar radiation modification (SRM)*** 168, 340, 1488–1495, 1489–1494, 1514
- source*** 755, 1831–1837, 1832–1833, 1834–1836
- South Africa**
- accelerated mitigation pathways 436, 437, 440
- buildings 440
- carbon pricing policies 1385
- climate change impacts on energy supply 668
- climate governance and institutions 1366, 1367, 1370
- coal use and phase-out 626, 1746, 1748
- cooking energy/technology 559
- decoupling 244
- Deep Decarbonisation Pathways Project (DDPP) 1740
- diet 254
- Durban local government and climate change 1370
- energy regulatory policy 1389
- energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
- energy sector 436, 437
- energy use 517
- green industrialisation 1754
- household emissions 262
- inequality 517
- low emission strategies 433
- monitoring and evaluation system 1368
- national development plans 453–454
- Paris Agreement 1462–1463
- vulnerability 1754
- water availability and management 1741, 1754
- South America**
- AFOLU mitigation potential 780, 783
- climate change impacts on energy supply 667, 668
- electromobility 1113
- fire regimes 770
- forest and forestry 767, 770
- road building and deforestation 769
- see also Latin America and Caribbean
- South and Central America** 641, 1101–1103, 1481
- South-East Asia and Pacific** 1823, 1824
- accelerated mitigation pathways 435
- AFOLU emissions 252–253, 253, 254, 756, 759, 759, 765, 766
- AFOLU mitigation potential 780, 787
- buildings emissions 250, 964, 966, 968
- embodied emissions 978
- reduction potential 968
- buildings energy demand 970, 971, 973, 973
- buildings mitigation potential 989, 991
- climate-smart villages (CSV) 795
- coal use and phase-out 626
- electromobility 1113
- emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 238, 246, 1481
- energy investment needs 1571
- energy sector emissions 248, 620, 621, 622
- energy system 247
- industry emissions 249
- infrastructure development 769
- per capita floor area 969
- transport 251
- transport emissions 252, 1055, 1056
- urban land use trends 884
- urban population and urban expansion 883, 883
- South Korea**
- accelerated mitigation pathways 439
- air pollution reduction health benefits 377
- buildings 1015
- coal use and phase-out 625
- eco-industrial parks 1180, 1755
- energy sector 439
- energy transition 1768
- net zero targets 432
- officetel* (office-hotel)/*officetelschool* concept 956, 960
- urban green infrastructure 905
- urban population 870
- South-North technology transfer and cooperation (SNTT)** 257, 1502
- South-South technology transfer and cooperation (SSTT)** 257, 1487, 1501–1502, 1685
- South-South trade** 245, 257
- Southern Asia** 254, 1823, 1824
- AFOLU emissions 253, 756, 759, 765, 765, 766
- buildings emissions 250, 250, 964, 966, 968
- embodied emissions 978
- reduction potential 968, 970
- buildings energy demand 971, 973, 973, 974
- buildings mitigation potential 989, 991
- climate-smart villages (CSV) 795
- cooking energy/technology 548
- emissions trends and drivers 233, 234–235, 236, 238, 246, 1481
- energy investment needs 1571
- energy sector emissions 248, 620, 621, 622
- industry emissions 249
- inequality 264
- per capita floor area 969
- transport 251
- transport emissions 252, 1055, 1056
- urban population and urban expansion 883, 883
- Spain** 440, 548, 803, 905, 1385
- Special Drawing Rights (SDR)** 1558, 1561
- specific energy consumption (SEC)** 1171–1172, 1180–1181
- spill-over effects*** 47, 471, 1248, 1318–1320, 1393–1394
- of CDR methods 1267, 1268, 1270, 1271, 1274, 1275–1276, 1277
- energy sector 628, 700–701, 1319–1320
- of green bonds 1600
- sources of leakage 1393
- technology/knowledge spillovers 1394, 1651, 1656, 1684
- see also leakage*
- standards and labelling** 1219, 1388–1389, 1677–1680, 1679, 1680
- air conditioning 1662–1663, 1679
- building codes, certificates and labels 956, 1004, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1219, 1677, 1679, 1680
- carbon labelling 1765
- energy efficiency 1011, 1012, 1391, 1662–1663, 1677–1678, 1679

- energy labelling schemes 1010, 1662–1663, 1678, 1679
- financial products 1598, 1599–1600, 1606
- food labels, guidelines and regulation 1292, 1293–1295
- green labels 1598, 1599–1600, 1606, 1679
- low-carbon fuel standards (LCFS) 270, 1388
- minimum energy performance standards 956, 1010, 1678
- sustainability standards 1293–1294
- technology standards 1389
- tradable green certificates (TGCs) 1013, 1677, 1680
- tradable white certificates (TWCs) 1011, 1677, 1680
- vehicles 1388–1389, 1677–1678
- voluntary approaches 1293–1294, 1679–1680
- state-owned enterprises (SOEs)** 170, 1588
- Stated Policies Scenario (STEPS)** 1203, 1741
- Stated Policies Scenario (WEO-2020)** 1251–1252, 1252
- steel industry** 533, 902, 1164, 1180, 1181, 1181, 1183, 1189–1190, 1197, 1204, 1204, 1205, 1208–1209
- stimulus packages** 1359, 1407, 1408–1409, 1558
- COVID-19 recovery 163–164, 1550, 1557–1559, 1590–1591, 1591–1592
- Green New Deals 474, 1408–1409
- stormwater management** 907–908
- storylines***
- climate narratives 555
- scenario storylines* 175, 309, 1658, 1873, 1875, 1878, 1878
- stranded assets*** 28, 90, 615, 647, 697, 698, 1730, 1744–1745, 1747, 1771, 1829
- financial risk assessment 1581, 1582
- impacts for public sector 1593–1594
- scenarios and pathways 355–356
- strategic interaction** 1846
- stratospheric aerosol interventions (SAI)** 1489, 1490, 1491–1492, 1494, 1494
- structural change** 452, 463–465, 506, 507, 1845
- Structural Decomposition Analysis** 243
- sub-Saharan Africa**
- carbon pricing instruments 466
- distributional effects of mitigation 445
- energy access 623
- energy investment needs 1603–1604
- energy use 517, 623
- fertiliser use 794
- grassland 784
- green industrialisation 1754
- inequality 264
- infrastructure development 769
- sustainable water management 1754
- subnational actors*** 4, 411, 1378–1381
- middle actors 506, 558
- mitigation potential 913–914
- subsidies** 1386–1388
- agriculture and forestry 751, 815–816, 821–822
- buildings sector 1011, 1012, 1013
- for energy efficient products 1679
- energy subsidies 628, 629, 1767
- feed-in tariffs 1013–1014, 1387, 1388, 1587, 1676, 1736
- food-based 1292–1293
- fossil fuel 465–466, 648, 1387–1388, 1388
- Renewable/Energy Portfolio Standards (RPSs) 1013, 1388
- suburbanisation** 466–467
- sufficiency*** 955, 957–959, 995
- buildings sufficiency measures 955
- developing countries 989–990
- SER framework 956, 957–959
- untapped sufficiency potential 968
- sulphur dioxide (SO₂)** 441
- contribution to warming 225
- emissions trends and drivers 232–233, 232
- energy sector emissions 623
- sulphur hexafluoride (SF₆)** 221, 224, 229, 1390, 1831, 1832
- sulphur oxides (SO_x)** 1093, 1094
- supercapacitors** 656
- supply chains** 1056, 1175–1176, 1178, 1206, 1222
- emissions 253, 981, 1056
- management 818
- net-zero emissions 901–902
- warehouses 981
- supply-side measures***
- AFOLU sector 751, 753, 775, 776–777, 779–802
- models/modelling methods 1867
- scenarios and pathways 336, 337
- sustainability*** 817
- consumption and production 514
- food systems 1283–1285, 1284, 1292–1295
- integrated sustainability 1734
- strong sustainability 1734
- urban sustainability experiments 1694
- voluntary sustainability standards 1293–1294
- water management systems 1754
- weak sustainability 1734
- sustainable development*** 4, 40–43, 156, 510, 1772
- adaptation and mitigation 1404
- and climate change 1732–1734
- cross-sectoral approaches to mitigation 1248
- industrial transformation 1754–1755
- integrated governance 1405
- integrated policy approaches 1736
- long-term mitigation pathways 369–378, 370, 371
- low-carbon energy transition 616
- mitigation in context of 141–147, 170, 176–180
- mitigation linkages 1498–1499
- model assessment 1739–1742
- national development plans 451, 452, 453, 453–454
- Paris Agreement 1471
- policies 372, 372
- policies for transformation in context of 171
- and public-private partnerships (PPPs) 1511–1512
- role of digitalisation 1759–1761
- rural development 795
- shifting development pathways 412
- synergies and trade-offs 1743
- technology and innovation trade-offs 1644
- and technology transfer 1644
- vulnerability and climate risks 42
- see also accelerating transition in sustainable development context
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)*** 141, 142–143, 155, 158, 178–180, 179, 1455–1456, 1732–1733, 1738–1739
- and accelerating mitigation 141, 411
- access to technology and service infrastructure 517
- achieving climate mitigation and 176, 177, 177
- and adaptation 1757, 1758
- biodiversity 377–378
- cities and infrastructure 378, 866, 903, 903–904
- and climate policies 153
- climate policy integration 1405
- co-benefits 376, 1312–1313, 1312, 1742, 1754
- of CDR 1268
- of energy systems mitigation 698, 704–706, 705
- of industry mitigation 1210–1211, 1754
- long-term mitigation pathways 369–378, 370, 371, 376
- of urban mitigation 867, 873–875, 874, 903, 903–904
- cross-sectoral perspective 1312–1313, 1312
- demand-side measures 523
- digitalisation 11
- energy and energy access 375, 623–624, 705, 705
- equity and fairness 170
- evaluating climate action in context of sustainable development 40–41, 41–42
- food and food security 373–374, 1292
- health 375–377, 376
- implementation gaps 1690
- integrated assessment models (IAMs) 1729, 1739, 1859, 1860
- international cooperation 1501–1502
- investment and finance 1554, 1739
- linkages with AFOLU 810, 827, 829
- linkages with land use 1302
- linkages with urban green and blue infrastructure 903, 903–904
- long-term mitigation pathways co-benefits and trade-offs 369–378, 370, 371
- low-carbon energy transition 616, 698, 704–706, 705
- meeting 11, 956, 998, 999–1000, 1000, 1739
- models/modelling methods 1742, 1850, 1860
- national development plans 451
- and NDCs 1739
- scenarios and pathways 375, 1850, 1860
- shifting development pathways 449–450, 449, 456–457
- sustainable development pathways 179
- synergies and trade-offs 369–378, 370, 371, 1729–1730
- AFOLU sector 41–42, 775, 810, 1309–1311, 1730, 1749–1751, 1757–1758, 1761–1763, 1762, 1764, 1770–1771
- assessment 1838

- bioenergy 645, 705, 1749, 1761
 buildings 41–42, 956, 998, 999–1000, 1000, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1770
 carbon capture (CCS and CCU) 705–706, 1755, 1761
 cross-sectoral co-impacts 1312–1313, 1312
 energy systems 41–42, 698, 704–706, 705, 1761, 1762
 industry 41–42, 1224, 1729–1730, 1754–1755, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1770, 1771
 land-based mitigation 40–41, 41–42, 1749–1751, 1762
 solar energy 1697, 1761
 technology and innovation 1644, 1695–1697, 1697–1698, 1698
 transport 41–42, 1054, 1055, 1762, 1763, 1764
 urban systems and other settlements 41–42, 1762, 1763, 1764
 technological change 1690–1691
 water 374–375
 water-energy-food nexus 1751–1754
 well-being 513, 829
- sustainable development pathways** 179, 1359, 1739–1742, 1769–1770
- Sustainable Development Scenario (SDS)** 375, 964–965, 965–967, 968–974, 1101, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1206, 1741
- sustainable energy** 1766–1767
- sustainable entrepreneurs** 1766
- sustainable finance** 1550, 1552, 1578, 1600, 1600–1601, 1767
- sustainable forest management*** 347–348
- sustainable intensification (of agriculture)*** 751, 822–823, 828–829, 1286, 1288, 1757
- sustainable land management*** 1747
- sustainable potential** 774, 775–776
- sustainable transition** 29, 558, 1729, 1730, 1734
- sustainable transition pathways** 705, 1734
- Sweden**
 - accelerated mitigation pathways 438
 - carbon taxes 466
 - end-use technologies transitions 256
 - energy supply transitions 256
 - hydropower 639
 - industrial waste heat 1206–1207
 - industry 1209
 - mitigation policies 1397
 - policy impacts 270
 - transport 1060
- Switzerland** 990, 1116, 1501
- synergies** 40–41, 41–42, 153, 156, 1729–1730
 - adaptation and mitigation 468, 1400–1403, 1401, 1756–1759
 - AFOLU sector 1749–1751, 1762
 - assessment methodology 1838
 - buildings sector 41–42, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1770
 - cross-sectoral mitigation approaches 1248, 1249, 1730, 1761–1764, 1762, 1770
 - cross-sectoral transitions 1749–1761
 - development pathways 453, 456–457
 - energy systems 41–42, 698, 704–706, 705, 1761, 1762
 - energy technologies 1695–1696
 - fossil fuel phase-out/renewables deployment sustainable development 1743–1744
 - industry 1180, 1192, 1224
 - long-term mitigation pathways synergies and trade-offs 369–378, 370, 371, 376
 - policy impacts 171
 - for sustainable development 1729–1730, 1738, 1740, 1743, 1749–1751, 1761–1764, 1762
 - technology and innovation 1644, 1695–1697, 1697–1698, 1698
 - transport 41–42, 1054, 1055, 1762, 1763, 1764
 - urban systems 867, 873–875, 874, 903, 903–904, 1730
- synthetic alcohols** 1184, 1186
- synthetic fuels** 1052, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1088, 1094
- synthetic hydrocarbons** 658, 1184, 1186
- synthetic nitrogen fertilisers** 771, 772
- systemic approaches** 1644, 1645, 1660–1669, 1683
- T**
- tariffs**
 - feed-in tariffs 1013–1014, 1387, 1388, 1587, 1676, 1736
 - trade 1458–1459, 1500–1501
 - see also carbon taxes
- Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD)** 159
- taxes** 1292–1293
 - see also carbon taxes
- technical potential*** 774, 1251
 - afforestation/reforestation (A/R) 1274
 - AFOLU measures 750, 775, 776, 776, 780, 781, 784–794, 796, 800, 802, 804, 805
 - agroforestry 1274
 - BECCS 800
 - biochar 1274
 - bioenergy and BECCS 802, 1273–1274
 - buildings sector 988
 - direct solar energy 630
 - food systems 1279
 - geothermal energy 648
 - hydropower 638
 - improved forest management 1274
 - Indian agriculture 799
 - marine energy 649
 - peatland and coastal wetland restoration 1274
 - reduced food waste and dietary shifts 528–529
 - soil carbon sequestration (SCS) 1274
 - wind energy 634–635
- techno-economic costs** 447
- technological barriers and opportunities** 826
- technological change** 273, 1646–1647, 1655–1657
 - AFOLU sector 773
 - carbon pricing policies 1386
 - emissions trends and drivers 255–259, 260
 - scenarios 535
 - and sustainable development 1645, 1735
 - systemic perspective 1644, 1645
- technological frontier** 1656, 1656, 1695–1696
- technological innovation systems (TIS)** 183, 1660
- technological innovations** 441, 442, 464, 1698–1699, 1766–1767
 - agricultural 374, 1285, 1286, 1288
 - policy instruments 1670, 1672–1680
 - processes 1660–1667
 - service provisioning 505
 - sustainability transitions 1766–1767
 - synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 1696–1697
 - and systems transitions 1698
 - trade instruments 1681–1683
 - transport 1064–1073, 1111
 - see also technology and innovation
- technological leadership** 684
- technological transitions** 1661
- technology** 167–168, 773
 - for accelerated mitigation 412–413, 440, 447, 460, 464
 - access to 517–518
 - adoption 257–259, 557, 561, 567–568, 570, 700
 - adoption rates 259
 - availability 447
 - batteries 1069–1070
 - buildings 440, 961, 975, 992, 994
 - carbon capture, use and storage 642–643
 - consumer choice and behaviour 1391
 - cost reductions 257, 258, 259, 994
 - cross-sectoral considerations 1314, 1315–1316
 - demand-side measures 505, 559
 - development and transfer see technology transfer*
 - early adoption 1204, 1206
 - emerging mitigation technologies 773
 - agricultural innovation 1285, 1286, 1288
 - food technologies 1247, 1285, 1286, 1288–1289, 1321
 - general-purpose technologies 1314
 - solar energy 633
 - enabling shifting development pathways 460, 464
 - end-use technology adoption 530
 - energy sector 167, 623, 660, 682, 692–693, 1505, 1752
 - fossil fuel extraction 647
 - general-purpose technologies (GPT) 1249–1250, 1321, 1652
 - geothermal energy 649
 - granularity 257–258, 505, 562, 563
 - improvements 257–258
 - for land-based freight 1084
 - learning rates 257–258, 259
 - mitigation policies 1396–1397, 1479–1481
 - mitigation potential 1196, 1197–1198, 1249–1250
 - new energies 167
 - nuclear power 640
 - Paris Agreement 1472–1473, 1477
 - policies 700
 - shifts in cooking energy/technology 548, 567

- solar energy 633
 spill-over effect 1394
 subsidies 1387
 technical solutions and climate justice 1370
 transformative changes 411
 wind energy 635–636
see also technology and innovation
- technology-adjusted consumption-based emission accounting (TCBA)** 239
- technology and innovation** 11, 136–139, 167–168, **1641–1701**, 1650
 adaptation 1686, 1699
 adaptation and mitigation 469
 barriers and enablers 1644–1645, 1646–1647, 1646, 1652, 1654, 1658, 1696, 1766–1767
 carbon-intensive technologies 1651
 climate-resilient technology 1701
 co-benefits 1671, 1695
 costs 623, 1196, 1197–1198, 1650, 1651, 1655, 1657, 1658–1659
 deployment 305, 442, 464, 1651, 1657–1658, 1658–1659, 1688
 diffusion 305, 1657–1658, 1688, 1693, 1701
 digital technologies 140, 1645, 1652, 1652–1654, 1700
see also digitalisation
 direction of technological change 1655–1657
 drivers of innovation 1647, 1650–1651
 early stage financing 1578
 enabling conditions 1645, 1693–1694, 1698–1699
 energy efficiency technological developments 1180–1182
 energy technologies 1649, 1657–1658, 1658–1659
 environmental impacts 1646
 FAQs 1701
 fossil-fuel technologies 1651
 frugal innovations 1648
 general-purpose technologies (GPTs) 1249–1250, 1321, 1652
 grassroots innovations 1648, 1697
 green innovations 1690
 impact of energy prices 1655
 inclusive innovation 1696
 indicators for innovation 1644, 1645, 1664–1667, 1665–1666
 industry technological developments 1163–1164, 1176–1187, 1188, 1196
 informal sector 1694
 information and communication technology (ICT) 652, 924–925, 1062, 1652, 1760
 innovation cooperation 1645, 1649, 1688–1689, 1698
 innovation policy packages 11
 innovation processes 1644
 innovation systems 1644, 1645, 1660–1661, 1660, 1669, 1688, 1699
 intellectual property rights (IPR) 1644–1645, 1657, 1681–1682, 1687–1688, 1699
 international cooperation 1457, 1472–1473, 1485–1487, 1502, 1645, 1656, 1683–1689, 1689, 1698, 1701
 investment and finance 1486–1487, 1505, 1578, 1645, 1649, 1651, 1655, 1656, 1664–1665, 1664
 knowledge gaps 1699–1700
 knowledge spillovers 1651, 1656, 1657
 leapfrogging 563
 learning by doing 1650–1651, 1678
 learning by research 1657
 lock-in 1649
 low-carbon innovation 441, 696, 700
 low-emission technologies 11, 12, 1651, 1701
 meeting Paris Agreement objectives 1701
 model assessment 1742
 models/modelling methods 1647–1648, 1657–1658, 1658–1659, 1845–1846, 1875–1876
 new markets, finance and creative destruction 1587
 new technologies 1656, 1661, 1667, 1681, 1685, 1692–1693
 policies 11, 1655–1656, 1661, 1669–1683, 1694, 1698
 adapting to local context 1663
 demand-pull (market-pull) instruments 1650, 1669, 1670, 1675–1677
 drivers and politics 1671
 impact assessment 1672–1680
 impact indicators 1672, 1672
 instrument types 1670, 1670, 1671, 1680
 intellectual property rights (IPR) 1681–1682
 mission-oriented 1687–1688
 policy design 1645, 1665
 policy mixes 1661–1662, 1667, 1669, 1683
 regulatory instruments 1677–1678, 1679
 soft instruments 1678–1680
 sub-national 1678, 1682–1683
 system-oriented 1683
 technology-push instruments 1650, 1669, 1670, 1672–1675, 1674–1675
 trade-related instruments 1681
 recombinant innovations 1651
 renewable energy technology 1656
 responsible innovation 1696
 scenarios and pathways 305, 351, 1647–1648, 1657–1658, 1658–1659
 social innovation 1647, 1688, 1690, 1696
 soft technologies 1647
 speed/sources of technological change 1650–1655
 stages of innovation process 1648–1650, 1648, 1671
 demonstration 1648, 1649
 deployment and diffusion 1648, 1649
see also research and development (R&D)
 standards and labelling 1388–1389, 1662–1663, 1678, 1679
 sustainable development and technological change 1645, 1647, 1690–1699, 1691–1694
 sustainable innovations 1690
 synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 1644, 1695–1697, 1697–1698, 1698
 systemic approach to innovation 1697–1698
 systemic failures 1661–1662, 1662–1663
 systemic view 1644, 1645, 1660–1669, 1662, 1698
 technology development 1645, 1683–1684
 technology readiness levels (TRLs) 1648, 1649–1650
 transitions 692–693, 1396–1397, 1691–1694, 1695
 unit costs 11, 12, 28
 ‘valley of death’ 1665, 1692–1693
- technology deployment*** 1648, 1649, 1651
 in developing countries 1688
 modelling 305, 1657–1658
- technology diffusion*** 1646, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1701
 in developing countries 1688
 modelling 305, 1657–1658
- Technology Executive Committee (TEC)** 1486–1487, 1685, 1686
- Technology Mechanism** 1472–1473, 1486–1487
- technology-push policy instruments** 1650, 1669, 1670, 1672–1675
 demonstration funding schemes 1675
 public procurement 1669, 1672–1674, 1673
 public R&D funding 1644, 1669, 1672, 1673, 1674–1675, 1674–1675
 R&D incentives 1672
- technology readiness level (TRL)** 1648, 1649–1650
 batteries 1070
 biofuels 1067
 CDR methods 114, 115–116
 fuel cells 1070–1071
 natural gas vehicles 1065
- technology transfer*** 48, 218, 257, 1644, 1649, 1689
 adaptation and mitigation 469
 Clean Development Mechanism 1645, 1684, 1686–1687
 geographies of 1502
 institutional approaches 1685–1688
 intellectual property rights (IPR) regimes 1687–1688
 international cooperation 1645, 1656, 1683–1689, 1701
 Paris Agreement 1472–1473, 1487
 UN climate regime 1486–1487
 and sustainable development 1644
- teleworking** 529, 541, 561
- temperature categories** 1886, 1886, 1887, 1889, 1890
- temperature levels** 315–318, 315, 317, 330–332
 and economic impacts from climate change 365–366
 and emissions 319–324, 320–322, 323, 329
 and net zero emissions 324, 325–328
- temperature overshoot*** 305, 347, 349, 1874
- terrestrial biomass dumping** 1273
- territorial accounting (TA)** 872, 873
- territorial emissions** 167, 221–238, 239, 240, 1165, 1176, 1283–1285, 1284
- Thailand** 434, 875, 957
- thermal energy storage (TES)** 655
- thermal power plants** 665, 668

- thermoelectric power generation** 1752–1753
- tipping points*** 180, 468, 1683
 climate 1557
 for climate action 922
 finance and risk 1583, 1587
 social 547, 555, 556, 1509
 strategic targeting 1410, 1411
 tipping point cascades 1410, 1411
- tradable green certificates (TGCs)** 1013, 1677, 1680
- tradable performance standards** 1011, 1013, 1388, 1389, 1677, 1680
- tradable white certificates (TWCs)** 1011, 1677, 1680
- trade-offs*** 40–42, 153, 156, 1248
 adaptation and mitigation 468, 876, 1401–1402, 1404, 1756–1759
 AFOLU measures 751, 780, 793, 796, 809, 1749–1751, 1762
 assessment methodology 1838
 barriers to implementation 1729–1730
 buildings mitigation 1018
 CANOPIES agroforestry project 791
 carbon pricing instruments 466
 CDR methods 1267, 1268, 1270, 1271, 1274, 1275–1276, 1277
 competing demands for land 1309–1311
 cross-sectoral approaches to mitigation 1248, 1249
 digitalisation 11
 economic quantification 368
 ecosystem services 1301
 energy systems mitigation and SDGs 704–706, 705
 farming system approaches 470
 fossil fuel phase-out/renewables deployment 1743–1744
 industry mitigation and SDGs 1754
 innovation and sustainable development 1644, 1695–1697, 1698
 integrated assessment models (IAMs) 341
 land-based mitigation 775, 1304–1306
 land restoration 471
 long-term mitigation pathways and SDGs 369–370, 370, 371, 373–378
 managing 457, 1302, 1304–1306, 1503–1504
 mitigation and SDGs 450, 1729–1730, 1742, 1761–1764, 1762
 policy impacts 171
 sectoral policy interactions 1316–1317
 with sustainable development 40–42, 878, 1738, 1740, 1743–1744
 urban mitigation 875, 876
 water-energy-food nexus 1753
- trade-related measures** 1500–1501
- traditional biomass*** 622–623, 623–624, 629, 644, 970–971, 972
- transformation pathways*** 303, 1198–1206, 1598, 1870
- transformational changes** 458, 1729
 behaviour and lifestyle changes 463
 enabling 460
 industry 1203–1204
 near term 411, 412
 opposition to 472
 policies for 464
 transition dynamics 1691–1693
 see also just transitions*
- transformative capacity** 1766–1767
- transformative change** 572
- transformative megatrends** 538–546, 558–559
- transformative potential**
 experimentation and policy innovation 1380
 international cooperation 1460, 1460, 1475, 1515
 mitigation policies 1383–1384, 1383
- transient climate response to cumulative CO₂ emissions (TCRE)*** 320, 321
- transit-oriented development** 864, 897–898
- transition*** 147, 153–154, 183–185, 560–564, 1772
 accelerating 45, 185, 255, 256–259, 562–564, 565, 1772
 see also accelerating transition in sustainable development context
 from coal 1742–1744, 1743, 1746, 1748
 cross-sectoral transitions 1749–1764
 demand-side 506, 560–561
 drivers and constraints 165–173
 dynamics 184, 1667, 1691–1694, 1698
 economic implications 1744–1745, 1746, 1747
 enabling policies 1395–1398, 1395
 end-use technologies 256
 energy transition 28, 66, 256, 259, 1742–1749
 feasibility 378–383
 financial risk 1581, 1582–1583
 funding 169
 to high well-being low-carbon-demand society 546, 546, 558
 industry 29
 inner transitions 1737
 long-term 1738–1739
 low-carbon 1746–1749
 feasibility frameworks 378–379
 policies 461, 568
 socio-economic context 871
 see also low-carbon energy transition; low-carbon societal transition
 management 1746, 1748
 to net-zero energy systems 681–682
 orderly/disorderly 1581
 phases 561, 571
 policies 461, 568, 1395–1397
 scenarios 1583, 1584–1585, 1871–1872
 sectoral transitions 1398, 1399–1400
 scenarios/pathways 1872, 1892, 1892
 shifting development pathways 458
 short-term 1738–1739
 speed 66, 256–259, 350–351, 507, 562–564
 structural system changes 1395
 sustainable 29, 558, 1729, 1730, 1734
 system transitions 1693–1694, 1698, 1729
 technological 255–259, 682, 1661
 transformational system changes 1395
 understanding mitigation response strategies 183–185
- urban mobility 558–559
 see also just transitions*
- transition pathways** 411, 506, 535, 1729, 1748–1749, 1770
 distributional effects 412
 sustainable 705, 1734
- transnational alliances** 165
- transport** 98–99, 100, 159, 1049–1121
 abatement costs 1085–1086
 accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 436, 440
 accountability 1092–1093, 1097
 active travel/transport 908, 909, 926, 1052
 adaptation and mitigation 1057, 1759
 air pollution 1097
 alternative fuels 677, 1118–1119
 ASI opportunities 529–531, 530, 1056, 1059–1061
 automated vehicles 541, 542–543, 1062, 1063, 1735
 autonomous systems 1062, 1095
 aviation see aviation
 barriers to mitigation 543
 behaviour change 908, 909, 1052, 1059–1063, 1089, 1111–1112, 1121, 1766
 car dependence 1059
 carbon intensity 1106, 1107
 carbon leakage 1319
 circular economy 1061
 climate action 1117–1118
 climate change impacts 1057, 1759
 climate finance 1564
 climate-related financial risk 1584
 co-benefits 1058
 costs 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1084–1085, 1085, 1097
 costs and potentials 38–39, 1252, 1253, 1255, 1257, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260
 COVID-19 pandemic 230, 230, 1087, 1090, 1092, 1121
 critical minerals 1116, 1116–1117
 cross-sectoral implications 1313
 decarbonisation 1074–1098
 demand 1053, 1101–1104, 1111–1112
 demand management 1052, 1053, 1059–1063
 demand reduction 1111–1112, 1118–1119, 1121
 demand-side measures 529–531, 530
 digitalisation 1062–1063, 1062, 1653, 1760, 1761
 disruptive innovation 1057–1058
 electrification 440, 676, 677, 899–901, 1053, 1108–1109
 electric rail systems 1079
 electromobility 440, 1052, 1112–1113, 1116–1117, 1118–1119, 1120
 shipping 1095, 1098
 see also electric vehicles (EVs)
 emissions 8, 66
 aviation 1086–1087, 1086, 1090–1092, 1091, 1092, 1506–1507
 CO₂ emissions 230, 230, 1053, 1065, 1086–1087, 1086, 1089, 1091, 1092
 direct emissions 1052

- energy sector CO₂ emissions 620, 620
- food system GHG emissions 1281
- GHG emissions 236–237, 237, 238, 529, 1281, 1507
- global emissions trajectories 1099–1101, 1100
- growth 218
- land-based transport 230, 230, 1074–1077, 1075, 1079–1080, 1081, 1083, 1084, 1090
- lifecycle emissions 1065, 1079–1080, 1081, 1083–1084, 1084, 1145–1146
- methane (CH₄) emissions sources 1833, 1834, 1835
- non-CO₂ emissions 1086–1087, 1088, 1089
- particulate matter (PM) 1077
- production-based emissions 1076
- projections and scenarios 1053, 1090–1092, 1091, 1092, 1097–1098, 1098, 1099–1101, 1100, 1111
- residual fossil fuel emissions 268–269, 268
- shipping 1093–1094, 1093, 1096, 1097, 1506, 1507–1508
- short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs) 1086–1087, 1093–1094
- sources 1833, 1834, 1835
- trends and drivers 218, 236–237, 237, 238, 246, 251–252, 252, 1055–1056, 1055, 1075, 1076, 1077
- urban GHG emissions 897–898
- zero emissions targets 529
- enabling conditions 1111–1118, 1118–1119
- energy efficiency 251, 252, 1106, 1107, 1507
- FAQs 1120–1121
- feasibility assessment 1113, 1114, 1150–1160
- financing 1118
- food system mitigation options 1290–1291
- freight 252, 1053, 1056, 1082–1085, 1083, 1085, 1095, 1101–1104, 1102, 1105, 1108–1109
- fuel cell vehicles (FCVs) *see* hydrogen fuel cell vehicles (HFCVs)
- fuel efficiency 1074, 1076–1077, 1084, 1087, 1146–1147, 1677–1678
- fuel switching 1108–1109
- fuels and fuel alternatives 1052, 1053, 1064–1071, 1074, 1075, 1080
 - aviation and shipping 1113
 - emissions factors 1146
 - projections 1090, 1091
- governance 1053, 1092–1093, 1097, 1115–1116
- hydrogen *see* hydrogen fuel cell vehicles (HFCVs)
- infrastructure 768, 769, 1057, 1058–1059, 1071–1073
- innovation 1057–1058, 1677–1678
- integrated energy sector planning 1053, 1115
- internal combustion engine (ICE) vehicles 1064–1065, 1065, 1068
 - buses and passenger rail 1080, 1082
 - freight 1083, 1084–1085, 1085
 - ICE efficiency improvement 529
 - lifecycle assessment 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079
 - international cooperation 1506–1508, 1514
 - investment and finance 1569
 - investment gap 1576
 - investment needs 364, 1572–1573, 1573
 - land-based 1052, 1053, 1065, 1070, 1074–1086, 1112–1113
 - lifecycle assessment (LCA) 1074–1080, 1075, 1078, 1081, 1082, 1145–1146
 - lifecycle costs (LCCs) 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1084–1085, 1085, 1148–1149
 - lock-in 894, 1059
 - long-term mitigation options 1260
 - mitigation options 1111–1113, 1112, 1114
 - mitigation potential 530, 1087–1090, 1094–1097, 1096
 - modal shift 558–559, 1060, 1085, 1089–1090, 1104–1106, 1105
 - models/modelling methods 1098–1099, 1100, 1101, 1104, 1110–1111, 1851, 1853–1854, 1853, 1892
 - Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) 421
 - net zero strategies 680, 1117–1118
 - occupancy rates 544, 1077, 1080, 1106
 - offsetting measures 1089
 - passenger transport 251–252, 1053, 1056, 1074–1082, 1089–1090
 - energy intensity 1106
 - technology 1079–1080, 1081, 1082, 1108–1109
 - trajectories 1101–1104, 1102, 1105, 1106, 1108–1109
 - policies and legislation 567–568, 1053, 1090, 1382
 - policy impacts 270–271
 - policy packages 569
 - public transport 271, 467, 558–559, 925, 926, 1060
 - buses 1079–1080, 1081, 1082, 1146, 1148–1149
 - rail 1079–1080, 1081, 1082, 1089–1090
 - shifts from private transport 558–559, 1060, 1085, 1104–1106
 - rail 1052, 1056, 1070, 1085–1086, 1105, 1148
 - emissions 1079–1080, 1081, 1090
 - freight 1082–1085, 1083
 - high-speed rail (HSR) 1089–1090
 - lifecycle costs (LCCs) 1080, 1082, 1084–1085, 1085
 - modal shift to 1089–1090
 - passenger rail 1079–1080, 1081, 1082
 - road 252, 1056, 1074–1079, 1085–1086, 1104, 1105, 1148–1149
 - automation/autonomous vehicles 541, 542–543, 1062, 1063, 1735
 - buses and public transport 1079–1080, 1081, 1082
 - freight 1082, 1083, 1084–1085, 1104
 - heavy-duty vehicles (HDVs) 1056, 1070, 1082, 1083, 1084–1086, 1085, 1120
 - improved/alternative vehicles 1061
 - lifecycle costs (LCCs) 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1082, 1084–1085, 1085
 - lifecycle emissions 1074–1079, 1075, 1081
 - light-duty vehicles (LDVs) 1069–1070, 1074–1079, 1075, 1076–1077, 1078, 1085–1086, 1106, 1108–1109
 - medium-duty vehicles 1082, 1083, 1085
 - passenger 1104
 - two-wheelers 1077, 1113
 - road construction 768, 769
 - scenarios, pathways and projections 32, 343–345, 344, 535, 536, 1053, 1098–1111, 1892
 - aviation 1090–1092, 1091, 1092, 1105
 - energy and carbon efficiency trajectories 1106, 1107
 - fuel energy and technology trajectories 1108–1109, 1108
 - global emissions trajectories 1099–1101, 1100
 - Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 1109–1110
 - shipping 1097–1098, 1098, 1105
 - transport activity trajectories 1101–1104, 1102
 - transport modes trajectories 1104–1106, 1105
 - service-based business models 1607
 - service delivery efficiency 534
 - service demand 509, 514, 567
 - shared mobility 263–264, 271, 541–543, 558–559, 1061, 1103
 - shipping *see* shipping
 - smart mobility 1062–1063, 1062
 - socio-cultural factors 529, 531
 - spatial patterns of development 466–467
 - synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 41–42, 1054, 1055, 1762, 1763, 1764
 - systemic changes 1052, 1058–1064, 1063
 - technology 440, 1062–1063, 1062
 - alternative fuels 1064–1068, 1064, 1066, 1067, 1082, 1087–1089
 - aviation 1087–1090
 - batteries energy storage systems 654–655, 1069–1070
 - creative foresight 1117
 - for decarbonisation 1064–1073, 1064, 1108–1109, 1108
 - fuel cells 1070–1071
 - ICE technologies 1064–1065, 1065
 - land-based freight 1084
 - refuelling and charging 1071–1073
 - shipping 1095
 - trade-offs 1089
 - trackless trams 1113
 - transformation trajectories 1097–1098, 1098
 - transformative change 1052, 1057–1058
 - travel demand reduction (TDR) 1118–1119
 - urban 897–898, 899–901, 908, 909, 1052, 1058–1059, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1079–1080, 1081, 1082, 1755–1756
 - urban mitigation 875
 - urban systems 894–896, 1755–1756

vehicle emissions standards 1388–1389
 vehicle miles or kilometres travelled (VMT/VKT)
 897–898, 909
 vehicle size trends 1076–1077
trust 521, 522, 524, 525, 555, 556, 564, 570
Turkey 262, 434, 437

U

- Uganda** 1113, 1578, 1746, 1766
Ukraine 870
uncertainty* 157, 181
 AFOLU emissions accounting 752
 AFOLU mitigation 751, 753, 780, 802
 bioenergy and BECCS 800, 802
 CDR methods 1265, 1274
 coastal wetlands conversion rates 787
 emission metrics 1830
 emissions 222–226, 240
 AFOLU emissions 756–758, 757, 830
 GHG emissions 6n, 7
 historical emissions 6, 222
 financing needs 1569–1570
 low-carbon innovation 696
 mitigation potentials 1253
 modelled temperature outcomes 316, 318
 NDC estimates 423–424
 remaining carbon budget 322
 scenarios 1876
 shifting development pathways and accelerated
 mitigation 471–472
 sub-national and non-state action 429–430
 sustainable development pathways 1770
 technology investments 1651
unit costs 11, 12, 28, 88, 89, 98, 1052
United Kingdom (UK)
 accelerated mitigation pathways 439, 455
 buildings 439, 989, 990, 1003, 1005
 CDR policies and R&D 1277–1278
 climate governance and institutions 1366, 1366,
 1367
 climate laws 1361, 1363
 consumption-based emissions 243
 dietary shifts 547
 Emissions Trading System (ETS) 1384
 energy regulatory policy 1389
 energy sector 1766
 energy system model 1848
 energy transition policies 700
 food system 804
 food waste reduction initiative 1750–1751
 household emissions 260
 industry policy 1215
 net zero targets 432, 1277–1278
 Offshore Wind Accelerator Project 1216
 policies 1277–1278
 policy impacts 270
 public trust 555
 REDD+ 1503
 regulatory analysis 1391
 social movements 1508
 transport 1060
 urban green and blue infrastructure 876, 905
**United Nations Addis Ababa Conference on
 Finance for Development** 159
**United Nations Convention to Combat
 Desertification (UNCCD)** 1503
**United Nations Framework Convention on
 Climate Change (UNFCCC)*** 157, 172,
 1460–1461, 1461, 1464
 capacity building 1487–1488
 climate finance 1482–1483, 1484
 countries and areas classification schemes 1823
 effectiveness 1515
 Financial Mechanism 1486–1487
 Local Communities and Indigenous Peoples
 Platform 1508
 mitigation and adaptation 1497–1498
 technology development and transfer
 1486–1487
 Technology Mechanism 1685–1686, 1689
 see also Kyoto Protocol; Paris Agreement
United States of America (USA)
 accelerated mitigation pathways 435, 436, 437,
 439, 440
 AFOLU emissions 254, 816
 AFOLU mitigation potential 781, 782
 agriculture 455, 1753
 air pollution reduction health benefits 377
 bioenergy policies 818
 buildings mitigation potential 989, 990
 Buy Clean California Act 1218
 California Zero Emission Vehicle (ZEV) mandate
 1678
 Californian CBA tariffs 1214
 carbon offset credits 813–814, 815
 carbon pricing policies 1385
 coal-fired power plants, retirement of
 1743–1744
 coal use and phase-out 624, 625, 626, 699
 conservation programs 816
 education and environmental knowledge 264
 electricity consumption 669
 end-use technologies transitions 256
 energy-related CO₂ emission pathways 434
 energy resilience 669
 energy sector scenarios 436, 437, 439,
 1743–1744
 energy storage 628
 energy system 682
 energy use 518
 EV infrastructure 271
 fire management 784
 fire regimes 770
 forest 767, 784, 817
 geologic CO₂ storage potential 641, 641
 Global Methane Initiative (GMI) 1511
 grassland 784
 household carbon footprint 1747
 household emissions 260, 262, 263
 industry policy 1214
 international cooperation 1501
 international trade and consumption 520
 irrigation and crop yields 1753
 marginal/abandoned/degraded land 800
 mitigation potential of subnational actors
 913–914
 National Energy Modelling System (NEMS) 1848
 net zero energy buildings 440
 net zero targets 1465
 New York City, urban carbon storage 905–907
 non-CO₂ emissions 1390
 opposition to climate action 557
 Paris Agreement 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1476,
 1478
 payment for ecosystem services (PES) 815
 perception of climate risk 547
 performance standards 1677–1678
 policy impacts 270
 pollution policies and regulation 271
 public trust 555
 REDD+ 1503
 Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) 270
 regulatory analysis 1391
 renewable energy support measures 1500
 stranded assets 355
 technology and innovation 1682, 1683
 technology and innovation funding 1674,
 1674–1675, 1675
 transport 542, 1060
 urban green infrastructure 905, 905–907
 urban land expansion 888
 urban land use trends 884
 urban population 870
 voluntary agreements 1392
 water-energy-food nexus 1753
 wind energy 636
urban form 32, 896–899, 909, 919, 919, 920
 accelerated mitigation pathways 440
 compact and walkable 897, 897, 898–899, 920,
 921, 922
 dispersed and auto-centric 897, 897, 920, 921
 and transport 897–898, 1058–1059, 1058, 1059
 transport demand and GHG emissions 466–467
 and transport emissions 1058–1059, 1058, 1059
urban growth 882, 883–884, 883
 direct driver of emissions 255, 768
 mitigation opportunities 922–925
 typologies 898–899, 919–921, 919, 920
 urban sprawl 883–884
urban heat island (UHI)* 876–877, 888, 890,
 905, 906
urban metabolism 872
urban symbiosis 1180
urban systems* and other settlements 94–98,
 861–927
 adaptation and mitigation 864, 876–877,
 877–880, 903, 903–904, 907–908, 1403,
 1758–1759, 1771
 agriculture 875, 910
 air pollution 925–926
 barriers and enablers for implementation
 879–880, 916–917, 918, 921–922
 carbon cycle 871, 901–902
 carbon footprint 255, 871–873, 893, 908, 924
 cascading effects 864, 894, 895–896, 919, 920,
 923

- circular economy and recycling 901, 902, 909–910
- climate action 866–867, 879
- and climate change 864, 866–867, 877–880, 905
- climate networks 914, 1378–1379, 1512–1513, 1756
- climate-resilient development 878–879
- climate-smart villages (CSV) 795
- co-benefits 378, 864, 873–877, 874, 878, 897, 903–908, 903–904, 905–907, 1755–1756
- competitiveness 875
- construction materials 901–902, 901
- COVID-19 pandemic 925–926
- cross-sector effects 864
- cross-sectoral coordination 898, 917, 924
- cross-sectoral implications 1313
- deep decarbonisation and systemic transformation 864, 894
- defining 867–868, 895–896
- developing countries 869, 870–871
- digitalisation 1760
- economic development 875–876, 917
- economic growth 255
- electrification and energy switching 899–902, 920
- emissions accounting frameworks 871–873, 927
- emissions data 926, 927
- emissions forecasts 890–894, 890, 891, 926
- emissions reduction 864
- emissions trends and drivers 8, 255, 768, 863, 867, 881, 884–886, 887, 925–926
- energy demand 898, 899–901
- energy-driven urban design 923
- energy efficiency 899, 908–909
- energy systems 873, 875, 899–901, 921
- energy use 897, 898, 899, 905, 908–909
- expansion 882, 883–884, 883, 887–890, 888, 889
- extended metropolitan regions 870
- FAQs 927
- feasibility assessment 867, 917, 918
- food systems 910
- GHG abatement potential 911
- governance, institutions, and finance 865, 878, 911–917
- growth typologies 919–921, 919
- heating and cooling 898–899, 907
- household emissions 260, 262, 263
- housing 897–898
- Illustrative Mitigation Pathways (IMPs) 893, 894
- informal sector 925
- economy 870, 910
- settlements 864–865, 884
- information and communication technology 924–925
- infrastructure 869, 890, 894–896, 926
- blue infrastructure 864, 875, 876, 877
- cycling and 908, 926
- green infrastructure 864, 875, 876, 877, 902–908, 903–904, 905–907
- investment 915
- integrated spatial planning 864, 865, 896–899, 909, 911, 920, 921, 1304
- international cooperation 1514
- investment and finance 871, 915–916, 1597
- jobs 897–898
- land use mix 897–898
- land use trends 880–884, 881, 882, 883, 887–890, 887, 888, 889
- local decision making and community involvement 900
- lock-in 268, 697, 863, 894–896, 895–896, 899, 911, 1059
- low-carbon urban development 875, 878, 880, 924
- material demand 923, 923
- mitigation options and strategies 864, 867, 873–877, 874, 884, 894–911, 920, 927
- active transport 908, 909
- avoiding carbon lock-in 894–896, 899, 911
- avoiding, minimising and recycling waste 909–910
- cascading effects 864, 894, 895–896, 920, 923
- cross-sectoral integration 910–911
- electrification and energy switching 899–902, 920
- green and blue infrastructure 902–908, 903–904, 905–907, 920
- material efficiency 911
- net-zero emissions materials and supply chains 901–902
- resource efficiency 911
- socio-behavioural aspects 908–910, 920
- spatial planning, urban form and infrastructure 864, 865, 896–899, 897, 909, 911, 920, 921
- urban-rural linkages 910
- mitigation pathways for different urban growth typologies 919–925, 920
- mitigation potential 884, 890, 893, 897, 899, 905, 905–907, 907–908, 910, 913–914, 920, 921
- net-zero emissions targets 30, 914–915, 923
- net zero GHG emissions 864, 872
- policies 864, 878, 879–880, 1756
- population 768, 869, 870
- population decline 870
- population density 881, 883, 898, 899, 900, 925
- population growth 863, 868–870, 869, 901–902
- resilience 877–879, 880
- rural development 795
- scenarios and pathways 30, 887–894, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893
- SDG linkages 903, 903–904
- sequencing mitigation strategies 864, 919
- settlement types 869–870, 870
- smart cities 1653
- socio-economic context 871
- stormwater reduction and management 907–908
- street connectivity 897–898
- subnational actors 913–914
- suburbanisation 466–467
- sustainability experiments 1694
- sustainable development 795, 867, 873–875, 874, 898–899, 900
- synergies and trade-offs with SDGs 41–42, 903, 903–904, 1730, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1770, 1771
- towns 869–870, 870
- transformational change 865
- transport 1060, 1062, 1755–1756
- active transport 908, 926
- ‘Avoid’ policies 565–566
- cycling and urban infrastructure 908, 926
- modal shift from private 558–559
- public transport 915, 1079–1080, 1081, 1082
- smart technology and 1062–1063, 1062
- and urban form 897–898, 1058–1059, 1058, 1059
- urban planning and transport 1058–1059, 1059
- vulnerability 878–879
- waste and waste management 909–910
- water systems 910
- wood products building materials 804–805
- see also cities**
- urbanisation*** 166, 863, 864
- biophysical effects 766
- and climate change 877–880
- demand for materials 1175–1176
- developing countries 869, 870–871
- development pathways and emissions 452–453, 466–467
- emerging economies 870
- and emissions 768, 887
- and income 868, 868, 887
- megatrend 877–880
- rapid 255
- resource-efficient and walkable 893
- scenarios of future urban land expansion 887–890, 888, 889, 891, 892
- Uruguay** 256
- USD100 billion a year commitment** 1560, 1565, 1604
- USEPA emissions data** 764
- V**
- value chains** 659
- values** *see* ideas, values and beliefs
- variable renewable energy (VRE)***
- batteries and energy storage 627–628
- electricity transmission 660
- energy storage 652–653
- flexibility technologies 651–652
- integration 650
- net-zero energy systems 674
- and SDGs 706
- vehicle emissions standards** 1388–1389
- Vietnam** 626, 793, 875
- voluntary actions, agreements and networks** 1392

city and sub-national networks 914, 1369, 1378–1379, 1381, 1512–1513, 1736, 1756, 1758, 1770

forestry, land use and REDD+ 813–815, 818, 1503–1504, 1507

international partnerships and initiatives 1509–1512

methane emissions reduction 430, 1511

offset credits 813–815, 1386, 1507

sustainability standards and labelling 1293–1294, 1679–1680

technology and innovation 1679–1680

Voluntary Local Reviews (VLRs) 1733

Voluntary National Reviews (VNRs) 1733

vulnerability* 525, 1400, 1729

buildings 956

developing countries 1757

energy sector 1752

fossil fuel-dependent countries 1746

and just transitions 1747

risk management for V20 countries 1595

and sustainable development 42

urban systems and other settlements 878–879

water resources 1754

W

waste and waste management 1192, 1763

anaerobic digestion 1301

animal waste management 795–796, 806

biochar production 1301–1302

co-benefits 876, 1210

costs and potentials 38–39, 1257, 1258

e-waste 539, 540

emissions sources 1833

food loss and waste 254, 803–804, 1285, 1290, 1750–1751

food system GHG emissions 1281, 1281, 1282

industry 1169–1170, 1179, 1180, 1186, 1189, 1192, 1210

SDG co-benefits 1210

urban symbiosis 1180

urban systems and other settlements 876

waste heat to power (WHP) 1181

waste-to-energy 649–650, 910

water

availability/quality 825–826, 1301, 1741

demand 374–375, 666

energy-water-land nexus 1859

mitigation and sustainable development 374–375

resources 1751–1753

water-energy-food nexus 1295–1296, 1317–1318

accelerated mitigation pathways 442

accelerating sustainable transitions 1751–1754, 1758, 1759, 1760–1761

Food-Energy-Water (FEW) nexus 1402–1403, 1406

technology and innovation 1691

water footprint 647–648

water management 793, 1317–1318

water management systems 1753, 1754, 1758

water use

CDR and CCS 668, 705–706

hydropower 666, 1303

nuclear power 640

power plants with CCS 643

water use efficiency 793

well-being* 176, 254–255, 375–377, 505, 508, 509–510

AFOLU linkages 827, 829

buildings 956

co-benefits of urban mitigation 894, 898, 905

and demand-side mitigation 521–525, 572

eudaimonic 513

and GHG emissions 512–514

hedonic 513

impacts of solar radiation modification (SRM) 1491–1492

metrics 512–514, 515, 516, 570

policies for 521–524

positive feedbacks 522

services for 514–516, 515, 517, 519

social well-being benefits of buildings mitigation 1003–1004

women 525–527

West and East Africa 795

white certificates 1011, 1677, 1680

wildfires 670

wind energy* 11, 12, 634–637, 635, 636, 1752

capacity and generation 615, 627, 627

capacity factors 635–636

climate change impacts 665, 667

costs 168, 634, 635, 636–637, 636

costs and potential 634–635

critical strategic minerals 637–638

electricity prices 615

environmental/ecological impacts 637

impact on climate 670–671

industry 1183, 1216

land occupation, impacts and risks 1302

levelised costs of electricity (LCOE) 636, 636, 662

low-carbon energy transition 689

net-zero energy systems 674

offshore 257, 258, 634, 635–637

onshore 257, 258, 634, 635, 636

public support 637

synergies and trade-offs 1697, 1761

technical potential 634–635

technology improvement 257, 259

technology transfer and cooperation 1502

trends 627, 627

women 525–527

wood products 804–805, 995–996, 1299

World Business Council on Sustainable Development (WBCSD) 1511

World in 2050 Initiative (TWI2050) 1742

World Trade Organization (WTO) 1500–1501

Y

youth activism 506, 525, 557, 1375, 1508–1509, 1765

Z

zero deforestation pledges 272–273

Zimbabwe 626, 1113